Index

ABANDONMENT
Appeal from small claims court, **§ 46:10**
Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases, **§§ 45:46, 45:47**

ACCESS
Construction-related accessibility claim
generally, **§§ 1:201, 7:78, 10:17.50**
answer to, **§ 10:231**

ACCOMMODATIONS REQUESTS
Handicapped persons, fast track, **§ 12:46**

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION
Settlement, **§ 27:65**

ACCOUNTING
Demands for relief, **§§ 8:63, 8:64**

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS
Construction work, defects, notice, builder, **§ 1:184**
form, **§ 1:190**
Judgments, acknowledgment of satisfaction. Judgments (this Index)

ADD-ON CASES
Coordination of Actions (this Index)

ADDRESS CONFIDENTIALITY PROGRAM
Generally, **§§ 1:195-1:200**
Applications, **§§ 1:196, 1:200**
Complaint caption requirement, **§ 1:199**
Documents under seal in name change proceedings, application to file, Form NC-410, **§ 1:200**
Legislative purpose, **§ 1:195**
Name change proceedings, application to file documents under seal in, Form NC-410, **§ 1:200**
Procedure, **§ 1:198**
Secretary of State responsibility, **§ 1:197**

ADMINISTRATIVE REMEDIES
Declaratory relief, failure to exhaust administrative remedies as grounds for denial of declaratory relief, **§ 17:25**

ADMISSIONS
Appellate briefs, effect of admissions, **§ 40:7**
Requests for Admissions (this Index)

AFFIDAVITS AND DECLARATIONS
Generally, **§§ 11:1-11:18, 11:29-11:32**
Checklists
affidavits, **§ 11:26**
declarations, **§ 11:27**
Choosing affiant and declarants
attorney as affiant or declarant, **§ 11:17**
competency requirements, **§ 11:16**
corporations, **§ 11:18**
partnerships, **§ 11:18**
Ex parte motions and applications, **§ 14:40**
Forms
affidavit, **§ 11:29**

AFFIDAVITS AND DECLARATIONS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
declaration, **§ 11:30**
declarations under penalty of perjury, **§§ 11:31, 11:32**
Submission of agreed case, declaration of attorneys, form, **§ 19:13**
Substantive requirements
hearsay, **§ 11:12**
information and belief, **§ 11:11**
personal knowledge, **§ 11:11**
ultimate facts, conclusions, and opinions, **§ 11:13**
Substitute for sworn oral testimony, **§ 11:2**
Sufficiency
failure to comply with requirements, effect of, **§ 11:14**
objection, necessity of, **§ 11:15**
waiver, **§ 11:15**
Summary Judgment (this Index)
Technical requirements
affidavits
caption, **§ 11:4**
jurat, **§ 11:9**
oath or affirmation, **§ 11:6**
seal, **§ 11:8**
signature of affiant, **§ 11:7**
venue statement, **§ 11:5**
declarations, **§ 11:10**
forms (this group)
Use of verified pleading in lieu of affidavit, **§ 11:3**
Verified pleading in lieu of affidavit, use of, **§ 11:3**

AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES
Answers (this Index)

AGENTS
Service of process, **§ 6:25**

AGREED CASE
Submission of Agreed Case (this Index)

ALLEGATIONS
Complaints (this Index)

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION
Generally, **§§ 26:1-26:207**
Agreement, reference by. See Reference (this group)
Appeals
contractual arbitration, appealable orders, **§ 26:148**
Appointment. See Referees (this group)
Arbitration
ADR features, **§ 26:48**
agreements, sanctions against drafters of employment and consumer, SB 707, **§ 26:68**
arbitration costs, **§ 26:79**
arbitrator fees, **§ 26:79**
arbitrators (this group)
award requirements, **§ 26:131**
comparison of judicial and contractual arbitration, **§ 26:50**
confirmation of award, **§ 26:145**
Congressional control of, **§ 26:65**
contractual. See Contractual arbitration (this group)
correction of award, **§§ 26:142, 26:144**
discovery rights, **§ 26:124**
elder abuse, appeal of order denying petition to compel, **§§ 35:31-35:35**
equitable estoppel allowing nonparty to join, **§ 26:103**
Five Year Rule (this group)
forms (this group)
hearings (this group)
interim awards, **§ 26:132**
judicial. See Judicial arbitration (this group)
mass filing, **§ 26:67**
nonsignatories (this group)
petition to set completion date, **§ 26:206**

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Cont'd
Arbitration—Cont'd
post arbitration issues
appealable orders, **§ 26:148**
correction of award, **§§ 26:142, 26:144**
vacating and correcting arbitration awards, **§ 26:143**
provisional remedies (this group)
regulation, **§ 26:49**
selection of arbitrator (this group)
Superior Court powers (this group)
trial setting, arbitration status conference, **§ 23:17**
unconscionability (this group)
uninsured motorist arbitrations (this group)
uninsured motorist arbitrations, arbitrator's powers, **§ 26:122**
vacating of award, **§ 26:143**
waiver (this group)
Arbitrators
correction of award, **§ 26:142**
disclosures of ethical conflict, **§ 26:135**
ethical conflicts of arbitrators (this group)
hearings, arbitrator's powers, **§ 26:126**
neutrality of arbitrator, **§§ 26:97, 26:135-26:141**
selection of arbitrator (this group)
three arbitrators under contract, **§ 26:96**
Attorney's role, **§ 26:5**
Certification programs, **§ 26:3**
Choice of law provisions, **§§ 26:74, 26:75**
Class actions and unconscionability, **§ 26:85**

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Cont'd
Communications, mediation, admissibility, **§ 26:22**
Construction cases, **§ 26:137**
Consumer arbitration agreements, sanctions against drafters of, SB 707, **§ 26:68**
Contractual arbitration
generally, **§ 26:63**
appealable orders, **§ 26:148**
arbitrability, **§ 26:72**
arbitration costs, **§ 26:79**
arbitrator fees, **§ 26:79**
associated proceedings, arbitration and, **§ 26:70**
choice of law provisions, **§§ 26:74, 26:75**
choice of venue, **§ 26:76**
compelling arbitration, **§§ 26:71, 26:73**
confirming award, **§ 26:154**
correcting award, **§ 26:156**
defenses to petition to compel arbitration, **§ 26:73**
enforceable arbitration agreements, **§ 26:66**
forms (this group)
medical services arbitrations, **§ 26:78**
preemption, Federal Arbitration Act, **§ 26:64**
ending Forced Arbitration of Sexual Assault and Sexual Harassment Act of 2021, **§ 26:64.10**
procedural checklists
confirming award, procedural matters to consider when seeking to confirm arbitration award, **§ 26:154**
correcting award, procedural matters to consider when seeking to correct arbitration award, **§ 26:156**

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Cont'd
Contractual arbitration—Cont'd
procedural checklists—Cont'd
procedural matters to consider in contractual arbitration proceeding, **§ 26:153**
vacating award, procedural matters to consider when seeking to vacate arbitration award, **§ 26:155**
procedural matters to consider in contractual arbitration proceeding, checklist, **§ 26:153**
procedure to compel arbitration, **§ 26:71**
vacating award, **§ 26:155**
Costs and fees
underinsured motorist case, **§ 26:123**
uninsured motorist case, **§ 26:123**
Drafters of employment and consumer arbitration agreements, sanctions against, SB 707, **§ 26:68**
Employment arbitration
agreements, sanctions against drafters of, SB 707, **§ 26:68**
mandated predispute arbitration agreement, restricting, AB 51, **§ 26:69**
Ethical conflict of arbitrators
arbitrators, **§§ 26:135-26:141**
communications with arbitrator, **§ 26:139**
construction cases, **§ 26:137**
disclosures, **§ 26:137**
party's waiver of arbitrator's conflict for failure to object, **§ 26:136**
private arbitration company (PAC) is involved, **§ 26:141**
Five Year Rule
generally, **§ 26:94**

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Cont'd
Five Year Rule—Cont'd
mediation, **§ 26:18**
power to dismiss when case in arbitration, **§ 26:95**
Forms
arbitration
contractual arbitration (this group)
judicial arbitration (this group)
contractual arbitration
notice of motion and supporting declaration for costs when trial de novo judgment is less favorable, **§ 26:196**
notice of motion and supporting declaration to vacate judgment based on arbitrator's award, **§ 26:198**
notice of motion for order staying proceedings, **§ 26:202**
order granting costs, **§ 26:197**
order vacating judgment, **§ 26:199**
petition to compel arbitration and to appoint neutral arbitrator, **§ 26:201**
petition to confirm, correct, or vacate contractual arbitration award, **§ 26:203**
self-executing arbitration provision, **§ 26:200**
intervention in cause before privately compensated referee
declaration in support of motion by third party for leave to file complaint in intervention, **§ 26:172**

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
intervention in cause before privately compensated referee—Cont'd
notice of motion by third party for leave to file complaint in intervention, **§ 26:171**
judicial arbitration
demand for disqualification of arbitrator, **§ 26:192**
letter of intent to introduce documentary evidence, **§ 26:194**
letter rejecting arbitrator, **§ 26:191**
notice of motion and supporting declaration by cross-complainant to remove action from arbitration hearing list, **§ 26:183**
notice of motion and supporting declaration to continue arbitration hearing, **§ 26:188**
notice of motion and supporting declaration to delay arbitration hearing, **§ 26:185**
notice of settlement of case in arbitration, **§ 26:193**
order continuing arbitration hearing, **§ 26:189**
order delaying arbitration hearing, **§ 26:186**
order removing action from arbitration hearing list, **§ 26:184**
plaintiff's election to submit action to judicial arbitration, **§ 26:181**
request for trial de novo after arbitration, **§ 26:195**

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
judicial arbitration—Cont'd
stipulation as to arbitrator, **§ 26:190**
stipulation for continuance of arbitration hearing, **§ 26:187**
stipulation that amount in controversy exceeds $50,000, **§ 26:182**
stipulation to judicial arbitration, **§ 26:180**
mediation
disclosure notification and acknowledgment form, **§ 26:14**
private judging
intervention in cause before privately compensated referee (this group)
reference (this group)
temporary judge (this group)
referee
order appointing, **§ 26:163**
report, **§§ 26:43, 26:164**
stipulation or motion for order appointing, **§ 26:162**
reference
accounts, notice of motion for order directing reference for examination of long account, **§ 26:173**
declaration in support of motion to seal records in cause pending before privately compensated referee, **§ 26:170**
declaration in support of motion to withdraw stipulation for appointment of referee, **§ 26:168**
declaration objecting to appointment of referee, **§ 26:174**

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
reference—Cont'd
intervention in cause before privately compensated referee (this group)
notice of motion for order confirming and adopting special referee's report, **§ 26:176**
notice of motion for order directing reference for examination of long account, **§ 26:173**
notice of motion for order setting aside referee's report and for new trial, **§ 26:177**
notice of motion for order vacating appointment of referee and appointing new referee, **§ 26:175**
notice of motion to seal records in cause pending before privately compensated referee, **§ 26:169**
notice of motion to withdraw stipulation for appointment of referee, **§ 26:167**
order referring matter to general reference, **§ 26:166**
stipulation to general reference, **§ 26:165**
references, **§ 26:162**
temporary judge, stipulation and order appointing temporary judge, **§ 26:178**
Hearings
generally, **§§ 26:125-26:132**
arbitrator's powers, **§ 26:126**
awards, **§ 26:131**
prearbitration motions, **§ 26:127**
subpoenas, **§ 26:129**
Institutionalization of ADR, **§ 26:2**

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Cont'd
Judicial arbitration
amount in controversy, establishing, **§ 26:53**
award of arbitrator, **§ 26:59**
cases subject to and exempt from judicial arbitration, **§§ 26:51, 26:52**
checklist, procedural matters to consider in judicial arbitration proceeding, **§ 26:152**
choosing arbitrator, **§ 26:54**
evidence, special rules of, **§ 26:57**
exemptions, cases exempt from judicial arbitration, **§ 26:52**
forms (this group)
hearing, conducting, **§ 26:58**
judgment on award, **§ 26:60**
preparing for hearing, **§ 26:56**
procedural matters to consider in judicial arbitration proceeding, checklist, **§ 26:152**
scheduling arbitration hearing, **§ 26:55**
trial de novo, requesting, **§§ 26:61, 26:62**
Limited jurisdiction cases in the trial court, **§ 34:23**
Mediation
acknowledgment by client, form, **§ 26:13**
checklist, procedural matters to be considered in mediation, **§ 26:149**
civil mediation in California, **§ 26:6**
codes and court rules, **§ 26:8**
communications, admissibility, **§ 26:22**
confidentiality requirement, **§ 26:12**
confidentiality rule and court holdings, **§ 26:11**

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Cont'd
Mediation—Cont'd
construction work, defects, **§ 1:187**
disclosure notification and acknowledgment form, **§ 26:14**
disclosure responsibility of lawyer, not mediator, **§ 26:15**
duties, mediator, **§ 26:21**
end of session, **§ 26:16**
enforcement, settlement agreement, **§ 26:19**
features of, **§ 26:7**
five year rule, **§ 26:18**
forms (this group)
oral presentation of mediation agreement in open court, **§ 26:20**
regulation of, **§ 26:9**
required notification to clients, **§ 26:13**
stages of, **§ 26:10**
Medical services arbitrations, **§ 26:78**
Neutrality of arbitrator, **§§ 26:97, 26:135-26:141**
Nonsignatories, generally, **§§ 26:96-26:117**
Order
provisional remedies (this group)
reference by. See Reference (this group)
Preemption, contractual arbitration,Federal Arbitration Act, **§ 26:64**
ending Forced Arbitration of Sexual Assault and Sexual Harassment Act of 2021, **§ 26:64.10**
Private Attorney General Act, arbitration and, **§ 26:86**
Private judging
ADR features, **§ 26:23**

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Cont'd
Private judging—Cont'd
agreement, reference by. See Reference (this group)
checklists
reference, procedural matters to be considered in referring matter to referee, **§ 26:149**
temporary judge, matters to consider in selecting judge pro tempore, **§ 26:151**
comparison of referees and temporary judges, **§ 26:27**
exhibits, use of, **§ 26:26**
filing papers, **§ 26:26**
forms (this group)
order, reference by. See Reference (this group)
procedural matters, **§ 26:23**
procedure, **§ 26:26**
reference. See Reference (this group)
regulation, **§ 26:25**
temporary judge
checklist, matters to consider in selecting judge pro tempore, **§ 26:151**
court facilities, court personnel, and jurors, use of, **§ 26:46**
disqualification of judge pro tempore, **§ 26:45**
intervention, complaint for, **§ 26:47**
seal records, motion to, **§ 26:47**
stipulating to judge pro tempore, **§§ 26:44, 26:178**
withdraw stipulation, motion to, **§ 26:47**
Provisional remedies, **§ 26:119**
court-ordered, **§ 26:118**
Referee
discovery, **§ 26:23**

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Cont'd
Referee—Cont'd
order appointing, **§ 26:163**
report, **§§ 26:43, 26:164**
stipulation or motion for order appointing, **§ 26:162**
Reference
agreement, reference by
generally, **§ 26:35**
court facilities and personnel, use of, **§ 26:37**
disclosures required of referee, **§ 26:36**
hearing site, order for, **§ 26:37**
intervention, complaint for, **§ 26:38**
objections to appointment, **§ 26:36**
prior relationships of referee, disclosure, **§ 26:36**
proposed order for reference, **§ 26:35**
seal records, motion to, **§ 26:38**
withdraw stipulation, motion to, **§ 26:38**
challenging report of referee, **§ 26:34**
checklist, procedural matters to be considered in referring matter to referee, **§ 26:149**
forms (this group)
order, reference by
generally, **§ 26:39**
court facilities, use of, **§ 26:41**
discovery referees, **§ 26:42**
motion for reference order, **§ 26:39**
objection to reference, **§ 26:40**
selecting referee, **§ 26:40**
procedure, **§§ 26:32, 26:149**
role of referee, **§ 26:30**

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Cont'd
Reference—Cont'd
types of reference, **§ 26:31**
References, **§§ 26:29, 26:150**
Rent-a-judge, ADR features of, **§ 26:24**
Sanctions against drafters of employment and consumer arbitration agreements, SB 707, **§ 26:68**
Selection of arbitrators
parties agree, **§ 26:90**
petitioning court for appointment, **§ 26:91**
Strategic considerations, **§ 26:4**
Superior Court powers, arbitration
limited powers, **§ 26:92**
powers retained, **§ 26:93**
Temporary judge. See Private judging (this group)
Trial setting, arbitration status conference, **§ 23:17**
Unconscionability
generally, **§§ 26:80-26:87**
class actions, **§ 26:85**
contract's unconscionability, **§ 26:82**
duty of court to decide, **§ 26:81**
petition to compel arbitration, **§ 26:80**
procedural, **§ 26:83**
proof of unconscionability, **§ 26:87**
substantive, **§ 26:84**
Uninsured motorist arbitrations
generally, **§§ 26:120-26:123**
arbitrator's powers, **§ 26:122**
attorney fees, **§ 26:123**
costs, **§ 26:123**
discovery, **§ 26:121**
insured goes to arbitration against own insurer, **§ 26:120**
underinsured motorist arbitrations, **§ 26:120**

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Cont'd
Waivers
generally, **§ 26:88**
factors in determining waiver, **§ 26:89**
party's waiver of arbitrator's conflict for failure to object, **§ 26:136**

AMENDED COMPLAINTS
Complaints (this Index)

AMICUS CURIAE
Appeal (this Index)

ANSWERS
Generally, **§§ 9:51-9:120**
Affirmative defenses
all actions, defenses applicable to all, **§§ 9:61, 9:77-9:96**
contract actions, defenses applicable to, **§§ 9:62, 9:97-9:109**
equitable relief, defenses applicable to actions seeking, **§§ 9:64, 9:116-9:118**
filling and service of answer, **§ 9:66**
forms (this group)
general requirement as to new matter constituting affirmative defenses, **§ 9:60**
setoff, defense of, **§ 9:65**
tort actions, defenses applicable to, **§§ 9:63, 9:110-9:115**
Checklist, matters to consider when answering, **§ 9:67**
''Conjunctive denials,'' avoiding, **§ 9:59**
Contracts. See Forms (this group)
Declaratory relief, **§§ 17:38, 17:50**
Defendant's pleadings, **§ 9:68**
Defenses. See Affirmative defenses (this group)
Denials, requirement that answer contain denials, **§ 9:54**

ANSWERS—Cont'd
Extension of time to answer. See Forms (this group)
Failure to deny, effect of, **§ 9:54**
Form and content, **§ 9:52**
Forms
affirmative defenses
another action pending between same parties on same cause of action, **§ 9:82**
bankruptcy discharge, claim discharged in bankruptcy, **§ 9:90**
bankruptcy stay, claim subject to automatic stay issued in pending bankruptcy proceeding, **§ 9:89**
capacity, person who filed pleading lacks legal capacity to sue, **§ 9:81**
cause of action, complaint insufficient to constitute, **§ 9:85**
compulsory cross-complaint, failure to assert cause of action in compulsory cross-complaint in earlier action, **§ 9:88**
contract actions
accord and satisfaction, **§ 9:109**
account stated, **§ 9:108**
breach by plaintiff, **§ 9:104**
duress, contract executed as result of, **§ 9:100**
failure of consideration, **§ 9:98**
fraud, contract executed as result of, **§ 9:100**
illegal contract, **§ 9:102**
impossibility of performance, **§ 9:99**
incompetency of defendant when

ANSWERS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
affirmative defenses—Cont'd
contract actions—Cont'd
contract executed, **§ 9:101**
lack of consideration, **§ 9:97**
minority of defendant when contract executed, **§ 9:101**
mistake, contract executed as result of, **§ 9:100**
novation, **§ 9:107**
rescission, **§ 9:106**
statute of frauds, **§ 9:105**
tender, **§ 9:103**
undue influence, contract executed as result of, **§ 9:100**
defect of parties, **§ 9:83**
equity actions
balancing of conveniences, **§ 9:118**
laches, **§ 9:116**
unclean hands, **§ 9:117**
estoppel, **§ 9:95**
incorporation by reference of previous defenses, **§ 9:93**
limitations, cause of action barred by statute of limitations, **§ 9:77**
misjoinder of parties, **§ 9:84**
mitigation of damages, **§ 9:92**
payment, defense of payment as to cross-demand for money, **§ 9:87**
premature action, **§ 9:96**
real party in interest, plaintiff is not, **§ 9:78**
release of liability, **§ 9:91**
res judicata, cause of action barred by former judgment, **§ 9:79**

ANSWERS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
affirmative defenses—Cont'd
set-offs, defendant's right to set off coexisting cross-demands, **§ 9:94**
subject matter jurisdiction, court lacks, **§ 9:80**
tort actions
assumption of risk, **§§ 9:112, 9:113**
comparative negligence, **§ 9:111**
express assumption of risk, **§ 9:112**
immunity, statutory immunity under Tort Claims Act, **§ 9:115**
primary assumption of risk, **§ 9:113**
privilege in action alleging intentional tort, **§ 9:110**
workers' compensation, exclusive remedy under, **§ 9:114**
uncertainty, complaint is uncertain, **§ 9:86**
waiver, **§ 9:95**
complete answers
admissions, **§ 9:75**
contract actions, official form answer, **§ 9:72**
information and belief, denial on, **§ 9:76**
personal injury action, official form answer, **§ 9:70**
property damage action, official form answer, **§ 9:70**
specific denials, **§ 9:74**
unverified complaint, answer to, **§ 9:73**
verified complaint, answer to, **§ 9:69**

ANSWERS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
complete answers—Cont'd
wrongful death action, official form answer, **§ 9:70**
contract actions
complete answers, **§ 9:72**
defenses applicable, **§§ 9:62, 9:97-9:109**
extension of time to answer
ex parte application for extension to answer, **§ 9:120**
stipulation to extend time to answer, **§ 9:119**
tort actions
affirmative defenses (this group)
personal injury action, official form answer, **§ 9:70**
property damage action, official form answer, **§ 9:70**
wrongful death action, official form answer, **§ 9:70**
General denials, **§ 9:55**
Judicial Council Forms, **§ 9:53**
''Negative pregnant,'' avoiding, **§ 9:58**
Plaintiff's answer and demurrer to cross-complaints, **§ 7:37**
Specific denials, **§ 9:56**
Stating denials, **§ 9:57**
Tort actions. See Forms (this group)

APPEAL
Alternative Dispute Resolution (this index)
Amicus curiae
briefs. Appellate Briefs (this Index)
Supreme Court of California, amicus curiae letters, **§ 43:14**

APPEAL—Cont'd
Amicus curiae—Cont'd
Supreme Court of United States, amicus curiae as to proceedings on merits, **§ 44:25**
Appeal from Small Claims Court (this Index)
Briefs. Appellate Briefs (this Index)
California supreme court. Supreme Court of California (this Index)
Continuances, appellate review, **§ 23:33**
Costs (this Index)
Court of appeal
rehearing. Rehearing in Court of Appeal (this Index)
superior court, appeal from. Appeal from Superior Court (this Index)
Dismissal
superior court, appeal from. Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index)
Supreme Court of California (this Index)
Supreme Court of United States (this Index)
Disposition. Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index)
Foreign country judgments, appeal in foreign country, **§ 30:127**
Hearings
superior courts, appeal from. Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index)
Supreme Court of California, review by, **§ 43:22**
Supreme Court of United States, oral argument for proceedings on merits, **§ 44:28**
Initiation of appeal. Appeal From Superior courts (this Index)
Jurisdiction
stay on enforcement of jurisdiction of trial court, effect

APPEAL—Cont'd
Jurisdiction—Cont'd
appeal. Stay of Enforcement (this Index)
superior courts, appeal from. Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index)
Supreme Court of United States (this Index)
Jury trial, demand for, **§ 23:37**
Notice of appeal or cross-appeal. Appeal From Superior Court (this Index)
Parties, Supreme Court of United States, appearance of parties, **§ 44:4**
Preservation of Evidence (this Index)
Record on appeal
superior courts, appeal from. Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index)
Supreme Court of United States, transmission or record, **§ 44:14**
Rehearings
court of appeal. Rehearing in Court of Appeal (this Index)
Supreme Court of California (this Index)
Supreme Court of United States (this Index)
Remittitur (this Index)
Settlement, procedure and scope of appellate review of good faith settlement, **§ 27:55**
Stays. Stay of Enforcement (this Index)
Stipulated judgment, appeal attacking, **§ 20:26**
Summary judgment, appellate review of court's ruling. Summary Judgment (this Index)
Superior court, appeal from. Appeal from Superior Court (this Index)
Supreme Court of California (this Index)

APPEAL—Cont'd
Supreme Court of United States (this Index)
United States Supreme Court. Supreme Court of United States (this Index)
Voluntary abandonment or dismissal of appeal. Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index)

APPEAL FROM SMALL CLAIMS COURTS
Generally, **§§ 46:1-46:22**
Abandonment of appeal, **§ 46:10**
Attorney fees, **§ 46:9**
Continuances, **§ 46:7**
Correction
motion to correct clerical error in judgment, **§ 46:13**
motion to correct or cancel clerical error in judgment, forms, **§ 46:15**
Costs, **§ 46:9**
Dismissal of appeal, **§ 46:10**
Fees
notice, filing, **§ 46:4**
writs, filing, **§ 46:20**
Forms
motion to correct or cancel clerical error in judgment, **§ 46:15**
motion to vacate judgment and enter different judgment, **§ 46:14**
notice, **§ 46:5**
Hearings, trial de novo, **§ 46:8**
Jurisdiction, **§ 46:17**
Motion to correct clerical error in judgment, **§ 46:13**
Motion to correct or cancel clerical error in judgment, forms, **§ 46:15**
Motion to vacate judgment and enter different judgment
defendant, **§ 46:12**
forms, **§ 46:14**
plaintiff, **§ 46:11**

APPEAL FROM SMALL CLAIMS COURTS—Cont'd
Notice, **§ 46:3**
filing fee, **§ 46:4**
forms, **§ 46:5**
Overview, **§ 46:1**
Petitions, writs, **§ 46:21**
Record of appeal, **§ 46:6**
Right to appeal, **§ 46:1**
Insurer, defendant, **§ 46:16**
Stay of enforcement, **§ 46:18**
appeals, **§ 46:18**
Time, **§§ 46:1, 46:2**
Trial de novo, **§ 46:8**
Writs, **§ 46:19**
appeal pending, **§ 46:22**
fees, filing, **§ 46:20**
petitions, **§ 46:21**

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS
Generally, **§§ 35:1-35:28**
Abandonment. See Voluntary abandonment or dismissal of appeal (this group)
Affirmance of judgment. See Disposition (this group)
Aggrieved parties. See Who may appeal (this group)
Agreed statement, preparation of. See Record on appeal (this group)
Appealability. See What is appealable (this group)
Appealable interlocutory judgments, **§ 35:6**
Appellate Briefs (this Index)
Appendices in lieu of clerk's transcript, preparation of. See Record on appeal (this group)
Applications for orders. See Motions and applications for orders (this group)
Attorney fees
procedural checklist, **§ 41:71**
procedure for recovery, **§ 41:66**
recovery procedure, **§ 41:66**

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd
Attorney fees—Cont'd
when awarded, **§ 41:65**
Augmentation of record. See Record on appeal (this group)
Authority for appellate review
jurisdiction, **§ 35:1**
methods of review, **§ 35:2**
Briefs. Appellate Briefs (this Index)
Changes in record after transmittal. See Record on appeal (this group)
Citation. See Publication and citation of appellate opinions (this group)
Clerk's transcript, preparation of. See Record on appeal (this group)
Consent judgments, no appeal by parties to, **§ 35:15**
Coparties, no appeal by, **§ 35:17**
Correction of record after transmittal, **§§ 38:41, 38:86, 38:91-38:93**
Costs on appeal
generally, **§§ 41:62-41:64, 41:70**
items recoverable, **§ 41:63**
procedural checklist, **§ 41:70**
procedure to recover costs, **§§ 41:64, 41:70**
record on appeal, cost of, **§ 38:4**
recoverable items, **§ 41:63**
statutory basis, **§ 41:62**
voluntary abandonment or dismissal, recovering costs after, **§ 37:29**
Cross-appeals
notice. See Notice of appeal or cross-appeal (this group)
record on appeal, preparation, **§ 38:36**
Default. See Record on appeal (this group)
De novo or independent standard of review, **§ 41:6**
Depublication of published opinions, **§ 41:76**

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd
Determination and judgment
generally, §§ **41:12-41:39**
additional evidence
appellate authority to take, **§ 41:12**
production of, §§ **41:33-41:35**
assignment of cause, request for assignment of appeal to specified division, form, **§ 41:27**
calendar preference or advancement. See Forms (this group)
consolidation of cases, §§ **41:14, 41:24-41:26**
decision, §§ **41:17, 41:18**
fact-finding
appellate authority, **§ 41:12**
determination, motion, **§ 41:32**
power of court, **§ 41:31**
finality of decision, **§ 41:18**
forms (this group)
judicial notice, §§ **41:13, 41:36**
opinion, **§ 41:17**
oral argument, **§ 41:15**
recusal of justice, motion and supporting declaration for recusal of appellate justice, form, **§ 41:23**
submission for decision, **§ 41:16**
transfer of cause. See Forms (this group)
Discretion, abuse of, standard of review, **§ 41:5**
Dismissal
involuntary. See Involuntary dismissal of appeal (this group)
voluntary. See Voluntary abandonment or dismissal of appeal (this group)
Disposition
generally, §§ **41:40-41:50**

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd
Disposition—Cont'd
affirmance of judgment
directions, with, **§ 41:41**
general or unqualified affirmance, **§ 41:40**
forms (this group)
modification of judgment
generally, **§ 41:42**
consent to modification of judgment, form, **§ 41:48**
types of errors and erroneous judgments modified, **§ 41:43**
reversal of judgment
general or unqualified reversal, **§ 41:44**
joint application and stipulation for reversal of judgment, form, **§ 41:49**
joint declaration of counsel for stipulated reversal of trial court judgment if required by local rules, form, **§ 41:50**
partial reversal, **§ 41:45**
restitution, **§ 41:47**
reversal with directions, **§ 41:46**
Elder abuse, appeal from order dismissing or denying petition to compel arbitration
applicability, **§ 35:31**
briefing and argument, **§ 35:35**
filing, **§ 35:33**
notice of appeal, **§ 35:32**
record on appeal, **§ 35:34**
service, **§ 35:33**
time to appeal, **§ 35:32**
Electronic service
generally, **§ 35:29**
by or on court, **§ 35:30**
proof of service, **§ 35:29**

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd
Evidence
abuse of discretion standard of review, **§ 41:5**
standard of review, substantial evidence, **§ 41:4**
Exhibits, record on appeal, **§§ 38:40, 38:85**
Extension or shortening of time, applications for, **§ 35:25**
Fact-finding. Determination and judgment (this group)
Fees, failure to pay fee as grounds for dismissal, **§ 39:6**
Format of papers filed in reviewing court, **§ 35:22**
Forms
determination and judgment
additional evidence
declaration in support of motion for leave to produce additional evidence on appeal, **§ 41:34**
motion for leave to produce additional evidence on appeal, **§ 41:33**
opposition to motion and declaration for production of additional evidence on appeal, **§ 41:35**
assignment of cause, request for assignment of appeal to specified division, **§ 41:27**
calendar preference or advancement
declaration in support of motion for calendar preference, **§ 41:20**
declaration in support of motion to advance cause on calendar, **§ 41:22**

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
determination and judgment —Cont'd
calendar preference or advancement—Cont'd
motion for calendar preference, **§ 41:19**
motion to advance cause on calendar, **§ 41:21**
consolidation of appeals
declaration in support of motion to consolidate appeals, **§ 41:25**
motion to consolidate appeals, **§ 41:24**
stipulation by counsel to consolidate appeals, **§ 41:26**
factual determination
declaration in support of motion for factual determination on appeal, **§ 41:32**
motion for factual determination on appeal, **§ 41:31**
judicial notice, motion to take, **§ 41:36**
new trial, motion, reporter's lost notes, **§ 41:37**
recusal, motion for recusal of appellate justice, **§ 41:23**
stipulation for dismissal, **§ 41:39**
stipulation of parties regarding disposition of settlement conference, **§ 41:38**
transfer of cause
answer to petition for transfer of appeal to supreme court, **§ 41:30**
petition for transfer of appeal to supreme court, **§ 41:29**

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
determination and judgment —Cont'd
transfer of cause—Cont'd
request for transfer of appeal, **§ 41:28**
disposition
consent to modification of judgment, **§ 41:48**
joint application and stipulation for reversal of judgment, **§ 41:49**
joint declaration of counsel for stipulated reversal of trial court judgment if required by local rules, **§ 41:50**
involuntary dismissal of appeal
declaration opposing motion to dismiss frivolous appeal and impose sanctions, **§ 39:38**
declaration opposing motion to dismiss late-filed appeal, **§ 39:34**
declaration supporting motion to dismiss frivolous appeal and impose sanctions, **§ 39:36**
declaration supporting motion to dismiss late-filed appeal, **§ 39:33**
letter to appellant's counsel requesting dismissal of appeal, **§ 39:37**
motion and supporting declaration to dismiss appeal for default in procuring record, order, **§ 39:39**
motion and supporting declaration to set aside dismissal and reinstate appeal, order, **§ 39:41**

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
involuntary dismissal of appeal —Cont'd
motion to dismiss frivolous appeal and impose sanctions, **§ 39:35**
motion to dismiss late-filed appeal, **§ 39:32**
opposition to motion and declaration to dismiss appeal for default in procuring record, order, **§ 39:40**
notice of appeal or cross-appeal
civil case information statement, **§ 37:23**
notice of appeal, **§ 37:22**
notice of cross-appeal, **§ 37:22**
record on appeal
agreed statements
agreed statement, **§ 38:75**
stipulation to attempt to prepare agreed statement, **§ 38:74**
appendices
notice of appeal and notice of election to proceed under CRC 8.124, **§ 38:65**
notice of election to proceed under CRC 8.124, **§ 38:66**
notice of motion and declaration to prohibit proceeding on appendix in lieu of clerk's transcript, **§ 38:67**
notice of motion and supporting declaration to allow filing of notice to prepare reporter's transcript without

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
record on appeal—Cont'd
appendices—Cont'd
depositing reporter's fee, **§ 38:72**
order on election to proceed on appendix in lieu of clerk's transcript, **§ 38:68**
order on motion to allow filing of notice to prepare reporter's transcript without depositing reporter's fee, **§ 38:73**
reporter's waiver of deposit for preparation of reporter's transcript, **§ 38:71**
stipulation for joint appendix, **§ 38:69**
stipulation to proceed on superior court file in lieu of clerk's transcript, **§ 38:70**
augmentation or correction
motion and supporting declaration to correct record on appeal, order, **§ 38:92**
motion for order augmenting record, **§ 38:87**
notice to prepare and transmit items inadvertently omitted from record on appeal, **§ 38:91**
opposition to motion and declaration to correct record on appeal, order, **§ 38:93**
order granting motion to

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
record on appeal—Cont'd
augmentation or correction—Cont'd
augment record, **§ 38:89**
request for correction of record, **§ 38:86**
respondent's notice of request for delivery of additional copy of record, **§ 38:90**
stipulation to augment record, **§ 38:88**
correction. See augmentation or correction (this group)
default, relief from
declaration supporting motion for relief from default, **§ 38:97**
motion for relief from default for failure to deposit reporter's estimate, **§ 38:96**
exhibits, notice specifying exhibits to be transmitted to appellate court, **§ 38:85**
prior records on appeal
notice of request that clerk obtain prior record, **§ 38:95**
notice of request to copy prior record, **§ 38:94**
settled statements
certification of engrossed settled statement, **§ 38:83**
notice of intention to present appeal on settled agreement, **§ 38:76**
notice of motion and motion for leave to prepare settled statement, **§ 38:77**

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
record on appeal—Cont'd
settled statements—Cont'd
order granting leave to file settled statement, **§ 38:78**
order settling statement, **§ 38:81**
proposed condensed statement, **§ 38:79**
respondent's objections to engrossed settled statement, **§ 38:82**
respondent's proposed amendments to proposed narrative statement, **§ 38:80**
stipulation of parties that settled statement is correct in lieu of certification, **§ 38:84**
transcripts
application and order to delay deposit of reporter's estimate, **§ 38:63**
application for order to show cause re reporter's failure to timely file transcript, **§ 38:64**
cover letter for notice of appeal and notice to prepare clerk's and reporter's transcripts, **§ 38:62**
designation of record on appeal, Second appellate district, **§ 38:54**
notice designating additions to clerk's transcripts, **§ 38:61**
notice of appeal and notice to prepare complete clerk's transcript, **§ 38:53**
notice of appeal combined with notice designating papers and records for clerk's transcript, **§ 38:55**
notice to prepare complete clerk's and reporter's transcript, **§ 38:56**
notice to prepare reporter's transcript in multiple-reporter case, **§ 38:58**
notice to prepare selective reporter's transcript and designating papers and records for clerk's transcript, **§ 38:57**
respondent's counterdesignation of reporter's transcript, **§ 38:59**
stipulation to omit portions of oral proceedings from reporter's transcript, **§ 38:60**
remittitur
declaration in support of motion for stay of issuance of remittitur, **§ 41:57**
declaration in support of motion to recall remittitur, **§ 41:60**
motion for order staying issue of remittitur, **§ 41:56**
motion to recall remittitur, **§ 41:59**

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
remittitur—Cont'd
stipulation for immediate issuance of remittitur, **§ 41:55**
stipulation for recall of remittitur, **§ 41:61**
stipulation for stay of issuance of remittitur, **§ 41:58**
sanctions, motion for order to show cause for sanctions, **§ 41:73**
voluntary abandonment or dismissal of appeal, abandonment of appeal, **§ 37:32**
Frivolous appeals. See Involuntary dismissal of appeal (this group)
Function and nature of appellate court, **§ 41:1**
Hearing and determination
generally, **§§ 41:1-41:76**
limits of review. See Scope and limit of appellate review
scope of review. See Scope and limit of appellate review
settlement conference. See Prehearing settlement conference (this group)
Improper appeal, remedy, **§ 35:11**
Independent or de novo standard of review, **§ 41:6**
Initiation. See Notice of appeal or cross-appeal (this group)
Involuntary dismissal of appeal
generally, **§§ 39:1-39:41**
effect of dismissal, **§ 39:29**
fee, failure to pay fee as grounds for dismissal, **§ 39:6**
forms (this group)
frivolous appeals
criteria, objective and subjective, **§ 39:23**
early dismissal, **§ 39:22**
forms (this group)

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd
Involuntary dismissal of appeal—Cont'd
frivolous appeals—Cont'd
sanctions, **§ 39:24**
grounds for dismissal
appellate jurisdiction, lack of jurisdiction as ground for dismissal, **§ 39:3**
frivolous appeals (this group)
mootness (this group)
procedural defaults as grounds for dismissal (this group)
standing, lack of standing as ground for dismissal, **§ 39:4**
waiver of right to appeal, **§ 39:5**
jurisdiction
appellate jurisdiction, lack of jurisdiction as ground for dismissal, **§ 39:3**
late appeals, **§§ 39:2, 39:32-39:34**
premature appeals, **§ 39:2**
reviewing court's inherent power, **§ 39:1**
late appeals, **§§ 39:2, 39:32-39:34**
local appellate court rules, noncompliance with local appellate court rules as grounds for dismissal, **§ 39:8**
mootness
generally, **§§ 39:9, 39:10**
denying dismissal, grounds
exoneration, appeal to exonerate appellant's name, **§ 39:20**
material question remaining, **§ 39:18**
original action moot, **§ 39:21**

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd
Involuntary dismissal of appeal —Cont'd
mootness—Cont'd
denying dismissal, grounds —Cont'd
public interest issues, **§ 39:19**
recurring conflict likely, **§ 39:19**
granting dismissal, grounds
birth, **§ 39:17**
cessation of challenged conduct, **§ 39:12**
compromise, **§ 39:13**
controversy extinguished by subsequent events, **§ 39:11**
death, **§ 39:17**
emancipation, **§ 39:17**
intervening judgment, controversy determined by, **§ 39:15**
law, change of, **§ 39:16**
performance of act appellant sought to prevent, **§ 39:14**
settlement, **§ 39:13**
justiciable controversy requirement, **§ 39:9**
procedure, **§ 39:10**
motion. See procedure on motion to dismiss appeal (this group)
opening brief, failure to file opening brief as grounds for dismissal, **§ 39:7**
procedural defaults as grounds for dismissal
fee, failure to pay, **§ 39:6**
local appellate court rules, noncompliance with, **§ 39:8**
opening brief, failure to file, **§ 39:7**

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd
Involuntary dismissal of appeal —Cont'd
procedural defaults as grounds for dismissal—Cont'd
record, failure to file, **§§ 39:6, 39:39, 39:40**
procedure on motion to dismiss appeal
before record filed, **§ 39:25**
effect of dismissal, **§ 39:29**
motion practice, **§ 39:26**
motion requiring examination of record, **§ 39:27**
procedural checklists, **§§ 39:30, 39:31**
vacating order of dismissal, **§ 39:28**
record, failure to file as grounds for dismissal, **§§ 39:6, 39:39, 39:40**
standing, lack of standing as ground for dismissal, **§ 39:4**
waiver of right to appeal, grounds for dismissal, **§ 39:5**
Judgment. See Determination and judgment (this group)
Jurisdiction
generally, **§ 35:1**
dismissal. See Involuntary dismissal of appeal (this group)
Late appeals, involuntary dismissal, **§§ 39:2, 39:32-39:34**
Limits of review. See Scope and limit of appellate review
Lost records, effect of, **§ 38:8**
Matters appealable. See What is appealable (this group)
Methods of review, **§ 35:2**
Mootness. See Involuntary dismissal of appeal (this group)
Motions and applications for orders
disposition, **§ 35:28**
extension or shortening of time, applications for, **§ 35:25**

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd
Motions and applications for orders —Cont'd
filing, **§ 35:26**
format of papers filed in reviewing court, **§ 35:22**
notice motions and routine applications, **§ 35:21**
opposition, **§ 35:27**
procedure
applications, **§ 35:24**
noticed motions, **§ 35:23**
Multiple appeals, preparation of record. See Record on appeal (this group)
Nature and function of appellate court, **§ 41:1**
Nonreviewable issues, **§ 41:7**
Notice of appeal or cross-appeal
generally, **§§ 37:1-37:23**
construction of notice of appeal, liberal, **§ 37:12**
cross-appeal, notice of
filing of notice of cross-appeal, **§ 37:19**
format of notice of cross-appeal, **§§ 37:19, 37:22**
similarity to appeal, **§ 37:18**
time for filing notice of cross-appeal, **§ 37:20**
extensions in time for filing notice of appeal
motion for JNOV, **§ 37:9**
motion for new trial, **§ 37:7**
motion to vacate judgment, **§ 37:8**
fees, filing, **§§ 37:15, 37:16**
filing, form and filing of notice of appeal (this group)
form and filing of notice of appeal
Civil Case Information Statement, **§ 37:17**

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd
Notice of appeal or cross-appeal —Cont'd
form and filing of notice of appeal—Cont'd
construction of notice of appeal, liberal, **§ 37:12**
exception from filing fee requirement, **§ 37:16**
filing fees, **§§ 37:15, 37:16**
filing notice with superior court clerk, notification and transmittal, **§ 37:13**
form of notice of appeal, **§§ 37:11, 37:23**
service of notice of appeal, **§ 37:14**
forms (this group)
JNOV, motion, **§ 37:9**
new trial motion, extensions in time for filing notice of appeal and motion for new trial, **§ 37:7**
procedural checklist, **§ 37:21**
reconsideration, motion, **§ 37:10**
service of notice of appeal, **§ 37:14**
time for filing notice of appeal
generally, **§§ 37:1-37:6**
amendment of judgment, effect of amendment on time to file notice of appeal, **§ 37:5**
calculating time to file notice of appeal, **§ 37:3**
date of entry, **§ 37:4**
extensions in time for filing notice of appeal (this group)
normal time limits, **§ 37:2**
notice, form of, **§ 37:4**
premature filing of notice of appeal, **§ 37:6**
vacate judgment, extensions in time for filing notice of appeal

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd
Notice of appeal or cross-appeal —Cont'd
and motion to vacate judgment, **§ 37:8**
One final judgment rule
generally, **§ 35:4**
exceptions, judicial, **§ 35:7**
Orders, appealability, **§ 35:10**
Parties. See Who may appeal (this group)
Precedential effect of appellate opinions, **§ 41:73.50**
Prehearing settlement conference
disposition after settlement, **§ 41:11**
general rules governing, **§ 41:9**
local district procedures, **§ 41:10**
Presumptions in favor of judgment, **§ 41:2**
Prevailing parties, no appeal by, **§ 35:16**
Private judgments, appealability, **§ 35:9**
Procedure. See Motions and applications for orders (this group)
Publication and citation of appellate opinions
generally, **§ 41:74**
depublication of published opinions, **§ 41:76**
unpublished opinion, publication of, **§ 41:75**
Record on appeal
generally, **§§ 38:1-38:99**
agreed statement, preparation of
contents, **§ 38:29**
format, **§ 38:29**
forms (this group)
procedure, **§§ 38:30, 38:48**

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd
Record on appeal—Cont'd
appendices in lieu of clerk's transcript, preparation of
appendix, augmentation with, with reporters' transcript, **§ 38:23**
augmentation of appendix with reporters' transcript, **§ 38:23**
contents, **§ 38:20**
costs, **§ 38:22**
format, **§ 38:20**
forms (this group)
procedure, **§ 38:21**
sanctions for improper use, **§ 38:24**
when permitted, **§ 38:19**
augmentation of record
forms (this group)
grounds, **§ 38:42**
procedure, **§ 38:43**
changes in record after transmittal
augmentation of record (this group)
correction of record, **§ 38:41**
procedural checklist, **§ 38:51**
clerk's transcript, preparation of
appeal on judgment roll as variation, **§ 38:18**
appendix in lieu of clerk's transcript, preparation of (this group)
contents, **§ 38:14**
costs, **§ 38:17**
format, **§ 38:14**
procedure, **§§ 38:16, 38:47**
superior court file in lieu of clerk's transcript, preparation of (this group)
copy of record for parties, transmission, **§§ 38:39, 38:50**

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd
Record on appeal—Cont'd
correction of record after transmittal, §§ **38:41, 38:86, 38:91-38:93**
cost of record, § **38:4**
cross-appeals, preparation of record, § **38:36**
default
dismissal for failure to file record, § **38:44**
forms (this group)
methods of avoiding, and remedies for, dismissal, § **38:45**
procedural checklist, § **38:52**
duty to furnish record, § **38:1**
exhibits, §§ **38:40, 38:85**
filing procedure, transmission of record, § **38:38**
format requirements, § **38:5**
forms (this group)
inadequate record, effect of, § **38:2**
lost records, effect of, § **38:8**
multiple appeals, preparation of record
cross-appeals, § **38:36**
successive appeals, § **38:37**
partial record, effect of, § **38:2**
preparation of record
agreed statement, preparation of (this group)
appendix in lieu of clerks transcript, preparation of (this group)
clerk's transcript, preparation of (this group)
multiple appeals, preparation of record (this group)
reporter's transcript, preparation of (this group)
settled statement, preparation of (this group)

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd
Record on appeal—Cont'd
preparation of record—Cont'd
superior court file in lieu of clerk's transcript, preparation of (this group)
prior records on appeal. See Forms (this group)
procedural checklists, §§ **38:46-38:52**
reporter's transcript, preparation of
contents, § **38:9**
electronic recording, transcription of, § **38:11**
format, § **38:9**
payment for reporter's transcript, § **38:12**
procedure, §§ **38:10, 38:47**
unavailable transcript, § **38:13**
sanctions relating to production of record, delay, § **38:7**
settled statement, preparation of
format, § **38:35**
forms (this group)
motion procedure, § **38:32**
preparation process and filing, § **38:34**
procedure, § **38:49**
ruling on motion, § **38:33**
when permitted, § **38:31**
successive appeals, preparation of record, § **38:37**
superior court file in lieu of clerk's transcript, preparation of
contents, § **38:26**
costs, § **38:28**
format, § **38:26**
procedure, § **38:27**
when permitted, § **38:25**
time limits and extensions, § **38:6**

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd
Record on appeal—Cont'd
transcripts
clerk's transcript, preparation of (this group)
forms (this group)
reporter's transcript, preparation of (this group)
transmission of record
copy of record for parties, **§ 38:39**
exhibits, **§ 38:40**
filing procedure, **§ 38:38**
types of materials used in record, effect of, **§ 38:3**
Rehearing in Court of Appeal (this Index)
Remittitur
generally, **§§ 41:51-41:61**
forms (this group)
issuance of remittitur, **§ 41:52**
recall, **§ 41:54**
stay of remittitur, **§ 41:53**
Reporter's transcript, preparation of. See Record on appeal (this group)
Representative capacity, no appeal by parties in, **§ 35:18**
Respondents, no appeal by, **§ 35:19**
Reversal of judgment. See Disposition (this group)
Reversible or prejudicial error rule, **§ 41:8**
Sanctions
amount, **§ 41:69**
basis, **§ 41:67**
motion for order to show cause for sanctions, form, **§ 41:73**
order, **§ 41:69**
procedural checklist, **§ 41:72**
procedure, **§§ 41:69, 41:72**
record, sanctions relating to production of record, **§ 38:7**
standards for imposition, **§ 41:68**

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd
Scope and limit of appellate review
abuse of discretion standard of review, **§ 41:5**
de novo or independent standard of review, **§ 41:6**
function and nature of appellate court, **§ 41:1**
nonreviewable issues, **§ 41:7**
presumptions in favor of judgment, **§ 41:2**
reversible or prejudicial error rule, **§ 41:8**
standards of review, **§ 41:3**
substantial evidence standard of review, **§ 41:4**
Service of process
electronic service (this group)
motions and applications for orders, **§ 35:26**
notice of appeal or cross-appeal, **§ 37:14**
Settled statement, preparation of. See Record on appeal (this group)
Settlement conference. See Prehearing settlement conference (this group)
Special proceedings, appealability, **§ 35:8**
Standards of review, **§§ 41:3-41:6**
Statutes, appealability pursuant to. See What is appealable (this group)
Stays. Stay of Enforcement (this Index)
Successive appeals, preparation of record, **§ 38:37**
Superior court file in lieu of clerk's transcript, preparation of. See Record on appeal (this group)
Transcripts. See Record on appeal (this group)
Transmission of record. See Record on appeal (this group)

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd
Unpublished opinion, publication of, **§ 41:75**
Vacating abandonment of appeal, **§ 37:26**
Vacating dismissal of appeal, **§ 37:28**
Voluntary abandonment or dismissal of appeal
generally, **§§ 37:24-37:32**
after filing appellate record, voluntary dismissal, **§§ 37:27, 37:31**
costs, recovering costs after abandonment or dismissal, sanctions, **§ 37:29**
forms (this group)
prior to filing appellate record, voluntary abandonment, **§§ 37:25, 37:30**
sanctions, recovering costs after abandonment or dismissal, **§ 37:29**
vacating abandonment, **§ 37:26**
vacating dismissal, **§ 37:28**
Waiver, parties waiving right to appeal, **§ 35:20**
What is appealable
appealable interlocutory judgments, **§ 35:6**
improper appeal, remedy, **§ 35:11**
one final judgment rule. See One final judgment rule (this group)
orders, **§ 35:10**
private judgments, **§ 35:9**
special proceedings, **§ 35:8**
statutes, appealability pursuant to
basis for appealability, statutory, **§ 35:3**
judgments not appealable under statute, **§ 35:5**

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd
Who may appeal
aggrieved parties
definition of ''aggrieved,'' **§ 35:14**
definition of party, **§ 35:13**
statutory rule, **§ 35:12**
consent judgments, no appeal by parties to, **§ 35:15**
coparties, no appeal by, **§ 35:17**
parties who may not appeal
consent judgments, parties to, **§ 35:15**
coparties, **§ 35:17**
prevailing parties, **§ 35:16**
representative capacity, **§ 35:18**
respondents, **§ 35:19**
waiver, parties waiving right, **§ 35:20**
prevailing parties, no appeal by, **§ 35:16**
representative capacity, no appeal by parties in, **§ 35:18**
respondents, no appeal by, **§ 35:19**
waiver, parties waiving right to appeal, **§ 35:20**

APPEAL IN LIMITED JURISDICTION CASES
Generally, **§§ 45:1-45:71**
Abandonment, **§§ 45:46, 45:47**
Appealable judgments and orders, **§ 45:2**
Attorney fees, **§ 45:55**
Briefs
contents, **§ 45:36**
extension of time to file, **§ 45:39**
form, **§ 45:40**
failure to file, **§ 45:38**
filing, **§ 45:37**
form, **§ 45:35**
serving, **§ 45:37**
time, **§ 45:34**

APPEAL IN LIMITED JURISDICTION CASES —Cont'd
Contact information, filing, **§ 45:13**
Costs
award, **§ 45:52**
claiming costs, **§ 45:53**
recoverable costs, **§ 45:54**
sanctions, **§ 45:56**
writs, **§ 45:65**
waiver, **§§ 45:70, 45:71**
Court of appeal
right of appeal, **§ 45:6**
transfer to, **§ 45:5**
Decisions, **§ 45:49**
Designating record on appeal, notice, **§§ 45:30, 45:33**
Election to use appendix designating record on appeal, **§ 45:27**
Electronic service, proof of, **§ 45:8**
Entry of judgment or order, **§ 45:4**
Extended time, **§ 45:10**
Fees
filing, **§ 45:16**
waiver
information sheet, **§ 45:17**
writs, **§§ 45:70, 45:71**
Filing, **§ 45:12**
contact information, **§ 45:13**
fees, **§ 45:16**
information of appeal procedures, **§ 45:14**
record of appeal, **§ 45:31**
Finality of judgment, **§ 45:50**
writs, **§ 45:64**
Forms
abandonment, **§ 45:47**
briefs, extension of time to file, **§ 45:40**
designating record on appeal, notice, **§§ 45:30, 45:33**
fees, waiver
information sheet, **§ 45:17**
writs, request, **§ 45:71**

APPEAL IN LIMITED JURISDICTION CASES —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
information
appeal procedures, **§ 45:14**
fees, waiver, **§ 45:17**
notice, appeal or cross-appeal, **§ 45:15**
proof of service, **§ 45:7**
proposed statement on appeal, **§ 45:31**
order concerning, **§ 45:32**
writs
information sheet on writ proceedings, **§ 45:67**
petitions, **§ 45:67**
waiver, fees, **§ 45:71**
Information
appeal procedures, **§ 45:14**
fees, waiver, **§ 45:17**
Jurisdiction, **§ 45:1**
Late notice, **§ 45:11**
Motions
augmenting record, **§ 45:42**
extensions of time, **§ 45:41**
Notice
designating record on appeal, **§§ 45:30, 45:33**
filing, **§ 45:12**
form, **§ 45:15**
premature or late, **§ 45:11**
writs, trial judge, **§ 45:63**
Oral argument
calendaring, **§ 45:43**
conduct of argument, **§ 45:45**
remote technology, **§ 45:44**
Petitions, writs, **§ 45:58**
forms, **§ 45:67**
Premature notice, **§ 45:11**
Proof of service, forms, **§§ 45:7, 45:8**
Record on appeal, **§ 45:18**
agreed statement instead of transcript, **§ 45:25**

APPEAL IN LIMITED JURISDICTION CASES —Cont'd
Record on appeal, **§ 45:18**—Cont'd
clerk's transcript, **§ 45:19**
payment, **§ 45:20**
election to use appendix designating record on appeal, **§ 45:27**
electrolytically recorded record, **§ 45:24**
failure to procure, **§ 45:28**
failure to procure record, **§ 45:30**
filing, **§§ 45:29, 45:31**
notice designating record on appeal, **§§ 45:30, 45:33**
reporter's transcript, **§ 45:22**
payment, **§ 45:23**
statement on appeal, **§ 45:26**
proposed statement
form, **§ 45:31**
order concerning, **§ 45:32**
trial court transcript, **§ 45:21**
writs, **§ 45:59**
Rehearing, **§ 45:51**
Right to appeal, **§ 45:1**
court of appeal, **§ 45:6**
Rules, differences, **§ 45:3**
Sanctions, costs, **§ 45:56**
Service
briefs, **§ 45:37**
writs, **§ 45:60**
Settlement, **§ 45:46**
Statement on appeal. Record on appeal (this group)
Stay of enforcement, writs, **§ 45:68**
opposition, **§ 45:69**
Submission of cause, **§ 45:48**
Time, **§ 45:9**
Extended time, **§ 45:10**
Premature or late notice, **§ 45:11**
Transcripts. Record on appeal (this group)
Transfer to court of appeal, **§ 45:5**

APPEAL IN LIMITED JURISDICTION CASES —Cont'd
Waiver, fees, information sheet, **§ 45:17**
Writs
costs, **§ 45:65**
waiver, **§§ 45:70, 45:71**
extraordinary relief granted by appellate division, **§ 45:57**
fees, waiver, **§ 45:70**
finality, **§ 45:64**
information, proceedings, **§ 45:66**
notice, trial judge, **§ 45:63**
petition, **§ 45:58**
forms, **§ 45:67**
preliminary opposition to petition and reply, **§ 45:61**
record, **§ 45:59**
response to petition and reply, **§ 45:62**
service, **§ 45:60**
stay of enforcement, **§ 45:68**
opposition, **§ 45:69**

APPEARANCE, PERSONAL
Court requirement, **§ 14:111**
in-person, **§ 14:114**
Remote electronic appearances generally, **§ 14:112**
Telephone, **§ 14:107**
changed circumstances, **§ 14:110**
ex parte hearings, **§ 14:109**
notice, **§ 14:108**
What may be conducted remotely, **§ 14:113**

APPEARANCES
Trial Setting (this Index)

APPELLATE BRIEFS
Generally, **§§ 40:1-40:28**
Admissions, effect, **§ 40:7**
Amicus curiae briefs
generally, **§ 40:3**

APPELLATE BRIEFS—Cont'd
Amicus curiae briefs—Cont'd
application and filing rules, **§ 40:17**
Appeal from Limited Jurisdiction Cases (this Index)
Argument, legal, **§ 40:5**
Citation of authority, **§ 40:6**
Contents required, **§ 40:4**
Defective briefs, penalties, **§ 40:20**
Definition, **§ 40:1**
Dismissal, failure to file opening brief as grounds for dismissal, **§ 39:7**
Elder abuse, appeal of order denying petition to compel arbitration, **§ 35:35**
Electronically filed, **§ 40:12**
Extensions of time to file brief, **§§ 40:15, 40:24, 40:25**
Failure to file briefs
appellant's brief, **§ 40:18**
dismissal, failure to file opening brief as grounds for dismissal, **§ 39:7**
respondent's brief, **§ 40:19**
Filing, **§ 40:16**
Format of briefs
covers, **§ 40:26**
electronically filed, **§ 40:12**
index, **§ 40:27**
length of briefs, **§ 40:13**
paper form briefs, **§ 40:13**
required components, **§ 40:11**
table, **§ 40:28**
Forms
application for extension of time to file brief, **§ 40:25**
application to file brief exceeding page limit, **§ 40:23**
cover, **§ 40:26**
stipulation extending time for filing brief, **§ 40:24**
table of authorities, **§ 40:28**
table of contents, **§ 40:27**

APPELLATE BRIEFS—Cont'd
Index, **§ 40:27**
Length of briefs, **§ 40:13**
Page limit, application to file brief exceeding page limit, form, **§ 40:23**
Paper form briefs, form of, **§ 40:13**
Parties' briefs, **§ 40:2**
Post-briefing issues or authority, **§ 40:10**
Procedural checklists, **§§ 40:21, 40:22**
Procedure
amicus curiae, application and filing rules, **§ 40:17**
defective briefs, penalties, **§ 40:20**
extension of time, **§§ 40:15, 40:24, 40:25**
failure to file appellant's brief, **§ 40:18**
failure to file respondent's brief, **§ 40:19**
filing, **§ 40:16**
procedural checklist, **§§ 40:21, 40:22**
service, **§ 40:16**
time for filing, **§ 40:14**
Reference to record, **§ 40:6**
Service, **§ 40:16**
Supreme Court of California (this Index)
Supreme Court of United States (this Index)
Table, **§ 40:28**
Theory, change of, **§ 40:9**
Time for filing, **§ 40:14**
Waiver of issues, **§ 40:8**

APPLICATIONS
Address confidentiality program, **§§ 1:196, 1:200**
Earnings withholding order, enforcement of judgments, **§ 30:58**
Evaluation conferences, **§§ 10:232, 10:236**

APPOINTMENT
Referees. **Alternative Dispute Resolution** (this index)

ARBITRATION
Alternative Dispute Resolution (this Index)

ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS, AND LAND SURVEYORS
Certificates of merit
generally, **§§ 1:9-1:28**
consultation, privilege regarding disclosure of contents, **§ 1:15**
contents, **§§ 1:10-1:12**
failure to inform, reliance on, **§ 1:14**
forms (this group)
identity, disclosure of, **§§ 1:15, 1:16**
noncompliance, effect of, **§ 1:17**
number of certificates required, **§ 1:13**
privilege regarding disclosure of identity, **§ 1:15**
procedural checklist, **§ 1:18**
requirement for certificate of merit, **§ 1:9**
res ipsa loquitur, reliance on, **§ 1:14**
Forms, certificates of merit
generally, **§§ 1:19-1:21**
declaration of plaintiff's attorney-no consultation and good faith attempts, **§ 1:23**
declaration of plaintiff's attorney-no consultation and statute of limitations, **§ 1:22**
declaration of plaintiff's attorney-res ipsa and failure to inform of consequences, **§ 1:24**
disclosure of consultant, **§§ 1:25, 1:26**
good faith attempts, declaration of plaintiff's attorney-no consultation and good faith

ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS, AND LAND SURVEYORS —Cont'd
Forms, certificates of merit—Cont'd
attempts, **§ 1:23**
no consultation and good faith attempts, declaration of plaintiff's attorney, **§ 1:23**
no consultation and statute of limitations, declaration of plaintiff's attorney, **§ 1:22**
noncompliance, **§§ 1:27, 1:28**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for order awarding sanctions for noncompliance, **§ 1:27**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for order requiring disclosure of consultant, **§ 1:25**
order awarding sanctions for noncompliance, **§ 1:28**
order requiring disclosure of consultant, **§ 1:26**
statute of limitations, declaration of plaintiff's attorney-no consultation and statute of limitations, **§ 1:22**

ASSOCIATIONS
Service of process, **§ 6:32**

AT-ISSUE MEMORANDUM
Trial Setting (this Index)

ATTACHMENT
Generally, **§§ 16:1-16:68**
Appeal, stay of enforcement. Stay of Enforcement (this Index)
Ex parte hearing procedure for obtaining writ of attachment
affidavit in support of application for ex parte order and writ, **§ 16:25**
application for ex parte order and writ, **§ 16:25**

ATTACHMENT—Cont'd
Ex parte hearing procedure for obtaining writ of attachment —Cont'd
defendant's claim of exemption, **§ 16:27**
great or irreparable injury, requirement of, **§ 16:24**
issuance of ex parte order and writ, **§ 16:26**
plaintiff's application to obtain additional writs based on ex parte right to attach order, **§ 16:29**
procedural checklist, **§ 16:53**
setting aside ex parte right to attach order and quashing writ, **§ 16:28**
Forms
garnishees, memorandum of garnishee, **§ 16:77**
levies on property, forms respecting
ex parte application or notice of motion re perishable property, **§ 16:71**
notice of attachment, **§ 16:70**
order appointing receiver or direction action re perishable property, **§ 16:72**
writ of attachment, **§ 16:69**
liens in pending actions
declaration in support of defendant's motion to claim exemption from lien, **§ 16:81**
motion for creation of lien in pending action or proceeding, **§ 16:78**
notice of lien in pending action or proceeding, **§ 16:80**
order determining exemption and terminating lien or attaching judgment or satisfying lien in pending

ATTACHMENT—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
liens in pending actions—Cont'd
action or proceeding, **§ 16:82**
order permitting creation of lien, **§ 16:79**
memorandum of garnishee, **§ 16:77**
third parties, application and order for appearance and examination of third person, **§ 16:76**
undertaking by sureties, forms respecting
application to substitute defendant's undertaking, increase plaintiff's undertaking, determine sufficiency of plaintiff's sureties, or release attached property, **§ 16:74**
order to substitute defendant's undertaking, increase plaintiff's undertaking, determine sufficiency of plaintiff's sureties, or release attached property, **§ 16:75**
undertaking by personal sureties, **§ 16:73**
writs of attachment, forms respecting
application and notice of hearing for order to terminate, modify or vacate temporary protective order, **§ 16:64**
application for right to attach order, writ of attachment, and temporary protective order, **§ 16:57**
application to set aside initial ex parte right to attach order and writ of attachment, **§ 16:67**

ATTACHMENT—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
writs of attachment, forms respecting—Cont'd
declaration opposing right to attach order or claim of exemption, **§ 16:66**
declaration regarding great or irreparable injury in support of ex parte application for writ of attachment, **§ 16:60**
ex parte right to attach order and order for issuance of writ of attachment
nonresident defendants, **§ 16:62**
resident defendants, **§ 16:61**
notice of application and hearing for right to attach order and writ of attachment, **§ 16:58**
notice of opposition to right to attach order or claim of exemption, **§ 16:65**
order to set aside initial ex parte right to attach order and writ of attachment, **§ 16:68**
order to terminate, modify or vacate temporary protective order, **§ 16:64**
right to attach order after hearing and order for issuance of writ of attachment, **§ 16:59**
temporary protective order, **§ 16:63**
Nature of remedy
actions in which attachment authorized, **§ 16:5**
amount secured by attachment, **§ 16:10**
defensive strategies, **§ 16:4**
election of remedies, **§ 16:6**

ATTACHMENT—Cont'd
Nature of remedy—Cont'd
Judicial Council Forms, use of, **§ 16:11**
other provision remedies compared, **§ 16:1**
procedure, overview of attachment procedure, **§ 16:3**
property exempt from attachment, **§ 16:9**
property subject to attachment, **§ 16:8**
strategy for choosing attachment, **§ 16:2**
waiver, **§ 16:7**
Nonresident attachment, **§ 16:37**
Noticed hearing procedure for attachment
additional writs, ex parte procedure for obtaining, **§§ 16:23, 16:52**
continuances, effect on protective order, **§ 16:19**
defendant's claim of exemption, **§§ 16:17, 16:50**
defendant's notice of opposition and supporting affidavit, **§ 16:16**
exemption, determination of claim of exemption, **§§ 16:21, 16:27**
hearing on application, **§ 16:20**
issuance of additional writs after noticed right to attach order, **§ 16:22**
issuance of right to attach order and writ of attachment, **§ 16:21**
merits of underlying claim, showing of, **§ 16:13**
plaintiff's application for writ of attachment, **§ 16:12**
plaintiff's notice of application and hearing, **§ 16:14**
plaintiff's response to defendant's opposition or

ATTACHMENT—Cont'd
Noticed hearing procedure for attachment—Cont'd
claim of exemption, **§ 16:18**
procedural checklist, **§ 16:49**
service on defendant, **§ 16:15**
Procedural checklists
additional writs of attachment, **§ 16:52**
application for ex parte writ of attachment, **§ 16:51**
application for temporary protective order, **§ 16:54**
defendant's claim of exemption, **§ 16:50**
ex parte writ of attachment against nonresident and motion to quash, **§ 16:53**
motion to modify temporary protective order, **§ 16:54**
motion to quash, **§ 16:51**
notice of attachment, **§ 16:55**
release of excess attached property, **§ 16:56**
temporary protective order, **§ 16:54**
writ of attachment, **§ 16:55**
writ of attachment with noticed hearing and opposition, **§ 16:49**
Temporary protective orders
duration of temporary protective order, **§ 16:35**
effect of temporary protective order on transfers, **§ 16:33**
issuance of temporary protective order, **§ 16:31**
lien created by service of temporary protective order, **§ 16:34**
modification of temporary protective order, **§ 16:36**
plaintiff's application for temporary protective order, **§ 16:30**

ATTACHMENT—Cont'd
Temporary protective orders —Cont'd
temporary protective order in lieu of writ of attachment, **§ 16:32**
vacation of temporary protective order, **§ 16:36**
Undertaking, security for attachment, **§ 16:38**
Writ and lien of attachment
assignment to creditors, effect of, **§ 16:48**
bankruptcy, effect of, **§ 16:48**
contents, **§ 16:39**
enforcement procedures, **§§ 16:40-16:42**
levy by process server, **§ 16:41**
lien of attachment, **§ 16:44**
management and disposition of attached property, **§ 16:43**
postlevy claim of exemption, **§ 16:45**
release of attachment and return of property, **§ 16:46**
wrongful attachment, liability for, **§ 16:47**

ATTACKING JUDGMENTS
Generally, **§§ 29:1-29:91**
Equitable Relief from Judgments (this Index)
Inadvertence. Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)
Judgment notwithstanding verdict. Motion for Judgment Notwithstanding Verdict (this Index)
Mistake. Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)
Neglect. Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence,

ATTACKING JUDGMENTS —Cont'd
Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)
New trial motions. Motions for New Trial (this Index)
Notice, lack of actual. Relief From Default for Lack of Actual Notice (this Index)
Surprise. Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)
Vacate judgment. Motion to Vacate Judgment and Enter Different Judgment (this Index)
Void judgment. Motion to Set Aside Void Judgment or Order (this Index)

ATTORNEY-CLIENT CIVIL CONSPIRACY
Forms, order prior to action against attorney
order granting petition to allow action to be filed against attorney for civil conspiracy, **§ 1:51**
petition for order allowing filing of pleading containing cause of action against attorney, **§ 1:50**
Order prior to action against attorney
checklist of matters to be considered in requesting leave to file action against attorney for, **§ 1:49**
forms (this group)
procedure for obtaining court order, **§§ 1:48, 1:49**
requirement of prior court order, **§ 1:47**

ATTORNEY FEES
Generally, **§§ 33:25-33:47**

ATTORNEY FEES—Cont'd
Alternative dispute resolution, uninsured motorist arbitrations, **§ 26:123**
Appeal from small claims court, **§ 46:9**
Appeal from superior courts. Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index)
Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases, **§ 45:55**
Calculation, lodestar, **§ 33:27.30**
CC § 1021.5, recovery under. See Recovery of attorney fees (this group)
CC § 1717, recovery pursuant to contract under. See Recovery of attorney fees (this group)
Class actions, **§ 32:20**
Common fund, recovery in actions based on. See Recovery of attorney fees (this group)
Contempt as enforcement of nonmoney judgments, recovery of attorney fees, **§ 30:81**
Contract, recovery pursuant to. See Recovery of attorney fees (this group)
Default and default judgments, entry of default judgment by clerk, **§ 18:27**
Demands for Relief (this Index)
Forms
notice of motion for order awarding attorney fees based on common fund or substantial benefit theory, **§ 33:44**
notice of motion for order awarding attorney fees based on private attorney general theory, **§ 33:46**
notice of motion to determine prevailing party and to fix amount of attorney fees as costs in contract action, **§ 33:47**

ATTORNEY FEES—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
sanctions under CCP §§ 128.5, order granting motion for payment of attorney fees and costs, **§ 15:26**
supporting declaration for order awarding attorney fees based on common fund or substantial benefit theory, **§ 33:45**
Interpleader, **§ 3:84**
Lis pendens, expungement of notice, **§ 1:159**
Lodestar calculation, **§ 33:27.30**
Private attorney general theory, recovery in actions based on. See Recovery of attorney fees (this group)
Recovery of attorney fees
generally, **§§ 33:25-33:47**
CC § 1717, recovery pursuant to contract under
generally, **§ 33:28**
amount of award, **§ 33:32**
non-signatory, recovery by party not signatory to contract, **§ 33:30**
prevailing party, determination, **§ 33:29**
procedure for obtaining contractual fees, **§ 33:31**
CCP § 1021.5, recovery under
award, determination of attorney fee award, common fund recovery, substantial benefit recovery or private attorney general theories, **§ 33:43**
benefit, importance of right and significance of benefit, **§ 33:39**
common fund recovery, determination of attorney fee award based on, **§ 33:43**

ATTORNEY FEES—Cont'd
Recovery of attorney fees—Cont'd
CCP § 1021.5, recovery under —Cont'd
Lodestar and enhancements, **§ 33:43**
necessity and financial burden of private enforcement, **§ 33:40**
private attorney general, **§ 33:41**
private attorney general theories, determination of attorney fee award based on, **§ 33:43**
procedure, **§ 33:42**
substantial benefit recovery, determination of attorney fee award based on, **§ 33:43**
''successful party,'' determination of, **§ 33:38**
common fund, substantial benefit, or private attorney general theories, recovery in actions based on
generally, **§ 33:34**
CC § 1021.5, recovery under (this group)
common fund theory, **§§ 33:35, 33:44, 33:45**
forms (this group)
private attorney general rule, **§§ 33:37, 33:46**
substantial benefit theory, **§§ 33:36, 33:44, 33:45**
contingent fees, **§ 33:27.70**
contract. See Statute or contract, recovery pursuant to (this group)
forms (this group)
jurisdiction, limited and unlimited cases, **§ 4:44**
private attorney general. See common fund, substantial benefit, or private attorney general

ATTORNEY FEES—Cont'd
Recovery of attorney fees—Cont'd
theories, recovery in actions based on (this group)
statute or contract, recovery pursuant to
generally, **§ 33:25**
CC § 1717, recovery pursuant to contract under (this group)
damages, award of attorney fees as damages, noncontractual, **§ 33:27**
notice of motion to determine prevailing party and to fix amount of attorney fees as costs in contract action, form, **§ 33:47**
offer of compromise, recoverability of attorney fees after offer to compromise is made, **§ 33:33**
statutes, specific types of actions, **§ 33:26**
substantial benefit. See common fund, substantial benefit, or private attorney general theories, recovery in actions based on (this group)
Requests for admissions, denial not proven, **§ 13:171.50**
Sanctions under CCP §§ 128.5, order granting motion for payment of attorney fees and costs, form, **§ 15:26**
Sanctions under CCP §§ 128.7, award of expenses and attorney fees in bringing or opposing motion for sanctions, **§ 15:36**
Security for costs in derivative suits, effect on right to recover attorney fees, **§ 10:177**
Sister-state judgments, enforcement, **§ 30:108**

ATTORNEY FEES—Cont'd
Statute or contract, recovery pursuant to. See Recovery of attorney fees (this group)
Substantial benefit theory, recovery in actions based on. See Recovery of attorney fees (this group)
Time limited demands, **§ 33:11.10**
Voluntary dismissals, **§ 22:6**

ATTORNEYS
Childhood sexual abuse, attorney's certificate of merit, **§§ 1:30, 1:32**
Conspiracy with client. Attorney-Client Civil Conspiracy (this Index)
Fees. Attorney Fees (this Index)
Format of court papers, attorney identification information, **§ 2:11**
Guardians ad litem, attorney for. Guardians Ad Litem (this Index)
Judgment pursuant to stipulation, attorney's authority to bind client, **§ 20:11**
Sanctions under CCP §§ 128.5, attorney of party as subject to sanctions, **§ 15:4**
Settlement (this Index)
State bar court review. Supreme Court of California (this Index)
Substitutions, law and motion rules as to format of court papers, **§ 2:23**
Verification of pleadings by party's attorney, form, **§ 11:34**

BILL OF PARTICULARS
Generally, **§§ 10:143-10:163**
Actions in which procedure available, **§ 10:144**
Discovery compared, **§ 10:145**
Effect of bill of particulars, **§ 10:146**
Forms
demands and motions for bill of particulars
bill of particulars, **§ 10:155**

BILL OF PARTICULARS —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
demands and motions for bill of particulars—Cont'd
declaration in opposition to motion for further bill of particulars, **§ 10:158**
declaration in support of motion for further bill of particulars, **§ 10:157**
demand for bill of particulars, **§ 10:154**
notice of motion for further bill of particulars, **§ 10:156**
order on motion for further bill of particulars, **§ 10:159**
preclusion of evidence at trial
declaration in opposition to motion to preclude introduction of evidence at trial, **§ 10:162**
declaration in support of motion to preclude introduction of evidence at trial, **§ 10:161**
notice of motion to preclude introduction of evidence at trial, **§ 10:160**
order precluding introduction of evidence at trial, **§ 10:163**
Limits on evidence, **§ 10:146**
Nature and purpose of bill of particulars, **§ 10:143**
Procedural checklists, **§§ 10:152, 10:153**
Procedure
checklists, **§§ 10:152, 10:153**
demand for bill of particulars, **§§ 10:147, 10:154**
form and contents of bill of particulars, **§§ 10:148, 10:155**
forms (this group)
motion for further bill of particulars, **§ 10:149**

BILL OF PARTICULARS —Cont'd
Procedure—Cont'd
preclusion of evidence for failure to comply with demand, **§§ 10:150, 10:160-10:163**
review of orders regarding preclusion of evidence, **§ 10:151**

BONDS AND UNDERTAKINGS
Generally, **§§ 16:200-16:215**
Approval, **§ 16:204**
Bond, form, **§ 16:215**
Contents, **§ 16:203**
Decreasing amount of bond, **§ 16:207**
Defensive strategies, **§ 16:212**
Definitions, **§ 16:200**
Duration, **§ 16:204**
Enforcement liens for benefit of state, **§ 16:211**
Enforcement of liability on bond, **§ 16:210**
Filing, **§ 16:203**
Hearing on objections, **§ 16:206**
Increasing amount of bond, **§ 16:207**
Lis pendens, notice of motion to require undertaking, form, **§ 1:167**
New, additional or supplemental bonds, **§ 16:209**
Objections to bonds, **§ 16:205**
Procedural checklists, **§§ 16:213, 16:214**
Release of sureties on litigation bond, **§ 16:208**
Service, **§ 16:203**
State as beneficiary, **§ 16:201**
Substitution of sureties on litigation bond, **§ 16:208**

BRIEFS
Appellate Briefs (this Index)

BURDEN OF PROOF
Foreign country judgments, enforcement, **§ 30:126**

BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd
Jurisdiction, challenges to personal jurisdiction, **§ 4:25**
Summary Judgment (this Index)
Tribal court judgments, enforcement, **§ 30:209**

CALIFORNIA SUPREME COURT
Supreme Court of California (this Index)

CANDIDATES FOR PUBLIC OFFICE
Service of process, **§ 6:28**

CAPACITY
Parties (this Index)

CAPTIONS
Complaints (this Index)

CASE MANAGEMENT CONFERENCE
Fast Track (this Index)
Trial Setting (this Index)

CAUSES OF ACTION
Complaints (this Index)

CERTIFICATES OF MERIT
Architects, Engineers, and Land Surveyors (this Index)
Childhood Sexual Abuse (this Index)

CERTIFIED ACCESS SPECIALIST
Construction-related accessibility claim, **§ 7:78**

CERTIORARI
Extraordinary Writs (this Index)

CHILD CUSTODY
Appellate review, stay of enforcement by discretionary court order, **§ 36:40**

CHILDHOOD SEXUAL ABUSE
Amendment to name true names of defendants
  forms (this group)
  procedural checklist of matters to consider in seeking court order for amendment, **§ 1:39**
Certificates of merit
  generally, **§§ 1:29-1:46**
  attorney's certificate, contents of certificates of merit executed by attorney, **§§ 1:30, 1:32**
  contents of certificates of merit, **§§ 1:29-1:32**
  disclosure of identity of mental health professional, **§ 1:36**
  forms (this group)
  mental health professional's certificate, contents of certificates of merit executed by mental health professional, **§ 1:31**
  naming, when defendants may be named, **§ 1:34**
  nondisclosure, effect of, **§ 1:37**
  number of certificates required, **§ 1:33**
  procedural checklist, **§ 1:38**
  requirement for certificate of merit, **§ 1:29**
  service, when complaint may be served on defendants, **§ 1:35**
Disclosure of identity of consultant
  forms (this group)
  mental health professional, **§ 1:36**
Failure to file certificate in adult action for, **§ 9:43**
Forms
  amendment to name true names of defendants
    application for permission to amend complaint alleging childhood sexual abuse to substitute name of defendant for fictitious designation, **§ 1:43**

CHILDHOOD SEXUAL ABUSE —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
amendment to name true names of defendants—Cont'd
certificate of corroborative fact in support of application, **§ 1:44**
certificates of merit
generally, **§§ 1:40-1:42**
amendment to name true names of defendants (this group)
disclosure of identity of consultant (this group)
disclosure of identity of consultant
notice of motion and supporting declaration for order requiring disclosure of consultant, **§ 1:45**
order requiring disclosure of consultant, **§ 1:46**
Physical or mental examinations, **§ 13:245.80**

CIVIL HARASSMENT RESTRAINING ORDERS
Notice of court hearing, **§ 16:149**
Order after hearing, **§ 16:151**
Reissuance of temporary restraining order, **§ 16:152**
Request, **§ 16:148**
Response to request, **§ 16:150**

CIVIL SUBPOENAE
Service of process and other papers, form, **§ 6:101**

CLAIM AND DELIVERY OF PERSONAL PROPERTY
Generally, **§§ 16:83-16:93**
Application for writ, **§§ 16:84, 16:93, 16:97**
Defensive strategies, **§§ 16:4, 16:88**

CLAIM AND DELIVERY OF PERSONAL PROPERTY —Cont'd
Forms
application and notice to quash ex parte writ of possession, **§ 16:97**
application for writ of possession and temporary restraining order, **§ 16:93**
declaration for ex parte writ of possession, **§ 16:96**
declaration for temporary restraining order for claim and delivery, **§ 16:99**
hearing on justification of sureties, **§ 16:102**
notice of application for writ of possession and hearing, **§ 16:94**
notice of exception of sureties and hearing on justification of sureties, **§ 16:102**
notice of exception to sureties, **§ 16:102**
order for release and redelivery of property, **§ 16:98**
order for writ of possession, **§ 16:95**
temporary restraining order for claim and delivery, **§ 16:100**
undertaking by personal sureties, **§ 16:101**
writ of possession, **§ 16:95**
Hearing, writ, and order, **§ 16:87**
Levy and custody, **§ 16:89**
Papers to be served and filed, **§ 16:86**
Procedural checklist
application for and opposition to writ of possession, **§ 16:91**
levy of writ of possession, **§§ 16:89, 16:92**
Temporary restraining order, **§ 16:85**
Undertakings, **§§ 16:84, 16:101**

CLAIM AND DELIVERY OF PERSONAL PROPERTY —Cont'd
Use of Judicial Council Forms, **§ 16:90**

CLAIMS OF EXEMPTION
Current dollar amounts, **§ 30:41.50**
Enforcement of judgments, form, **§ 30:41.50**
Notice of filing, **§ 30:64**
Notice of hearing, **§ 30:66**
Notice of opposition, **§ 30:65**
Order determining, **§ 30:67**
Wage garnishment, **§ 30:62.50 et seq.**

CLASS ACTIONS
Generally, **§§ 32:1-32:27**
Amendment of class, **§ 32:8**
Arbration, **§ 26:85**
Attorney fees, **§ 32:20**
Bifurcation of liability issues, **§ 32:3**
Case conferences, **§ 32:7**
Certification of class, **§§ 32:8, 32:8.50**
Communication with class members, **§ 32:5**
Costs, **§ 32:20**
Decertification of class
  motion to decertify a class and hearing thereon, **§ 32:19**
  notice of motion and supporting declaration to decertify class, form, **§ 32:25**
  order decertifying class, form, **§ 32:26**
Discovery, **§ 32:14**
Dismissal, **§ 32:18**
Distribution of recovery
  generally, **§ 32:21**
  amended judgment directing payment of unpaid residue, form, **§ 32:27**
Evidence requirements for class certification, **§ 32:8.50**

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd
Final approval hearing and judgment, **§ 32:17**
Five year rule, **§ 32:2.70**
Forms
  amended judgment directing payment of unpaid residue, **§ 32:27**
  notice of motion, supporting declaration, and points and authorities for certification of class action, **§ 32:22**
  notice of motion and supporting declaration to decertify class, **§ 32:25**
  notice of pendency of class action, proposed settlement, and settlement hearing, **§ 32:24**
  order decertifying class, **§ 32:26**
  order granting or denying class certification, **§ 32:23**
Hearings, final approval, **§ 32:17**
Hearings on motions to decertify, **§ 32:19**
Judgments, **§ 32:17**
Law governing, **§ 32:1**
Modification of class, **§ 32:8**
Motion to certify, amend, or modify a class, **§ 32:8**
Motion to decertify a class and hearing thereon, **§ 32:19**
Notice to class members
  costs associated with notice, **§ 32:12**
  duties associated with notice, **§ 32:12**
  form and content of notice, **§§ 32:9, 32:24, 32:25**
  manner of notice, **§ 32:9**
  settlement, notice of, **§ 32:16**
Option, right to opt in or out of class, **§ 32:13**
Order, **§ 32:10**
Order granting or denying class certification, form, **§ 32:23**

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd
Parties (this Index)
Pleadings, **§ 32:6**
Provisional relief, **§ 32:4**
Settlement, **§§ 32:15, 32:16, 32:24**
Statute of limitations, **§ 32:2.50**
Venue, **§ 32:2**

CLASSIFICATION
Limited jurisdiction cases in the trial court, **§ 34:2**

CLERKS OF COURT
Default and Default Judgments (this Index)

COLLECTION AND SALE
Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)

COMITY
Foreign country judgments, **§ 30:124**

COMMON FUND
Attorney Fees (this Index)

COMPLAINTS
Generally, **§§ 7:1-7:24, 7:41-7:62**
Allegations
- alternative pleading, **§ 7:19**
- direct allegations, **§ 7:17**
- election of remedies, **§ 7:21**
- incorporation by reference, **§ 7:20**
- information and belief, allegations on, **§ 7:18**
- party status, **§ 7:15**
- ultimate facts, **§ 7:16**
- venue, **§ 7:15**

Amending complaints
- checklist, **§ 7:40**
- default, amendment after entry of default, **§ 18:11**
- **Demurrers** (this index)
- demurrer sustained with leave to amend, amended complaint or amendment when, **§ 7:39**
- effect of amendment, **§ 7:32**

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd
Amending complaints—Cont'd
- form of amendment, **§§ 7:30, 7:63-7:67**
- procedural checklist, **§ 7:40**
- procedure for obtaining leave to amend, **§ 7:29**
- reasons for denial, **§ 7:28**
- time to amend, **§ 7:31**
- types of amendments allowed, **§ 7:27**
- with leave of court, **§ 7:26**
- without leave of court, **§ 7:25**

Anti-SLAPP complaint, **§ 10:110**
Body of complaint
- contents, **§ 7:6**
- numbering causes of action and paragraphs, **§ 7:7**
- prayer or demand for relief, **§ 7:8**
- subscription, **§ 7:9**
- verification, **§ 7:10**

Captions
- contents, **§ 7:3**
- defects in caption, **§ 7:5**
- descriptions of parties, **§ 7:4**
- fictitious names, **§ 7:4**
- forms (this group)

Causes of action
- generally, **§ 7:11**
- joinder, **§ 7:13**
- separately stating, **§ 7:12**
- splitting causes of action, rule prohibiting, **§ 7:14**

Content of complaint
- nature of pleading, **§ 7:1**
- required components, **§ 7:2**

Declaratory relief, **§§ 17:36, 17:48, 17:49**
Equitable relief from judgments, complaint for equitable relief from default and default judgment, form, **§ 29:90**
Filing
- facsimile filing, **§ 7:24**
- traditional filing, **§ 7:23**

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd
Foreign country judgments, enforcement, **§ 30:125**
Forms
amended complaints
errors, amendment to complaint to correct errors, **§ 7:65**
ex parte application for order to amend complaint, **§ 7:63**
general form, **§ 7:66**
notice of motion for leave to file an amendment to or amended complaint, **§ 7:64**
order allowing amendment after stipulation, **§ 7:76**
order permitting amendment after hearing on noticed motion, **§ 7:75**
stipulation by parties to amendment of complaint and order allowing amendment, **§ 7:67**
assault and battery and false imprisonment, sample complaint, **§ 7:49**
attorney-drafted complaint (including first page format), sample, **§ 7:47**
breach of contract
Judicial Council Form cause of action, **§ 7:60**
sample complaint, **§ 7:50**
captions
incompetent party, **§ 7:45**
individual plaintiff and corporate and unknown defendants, **§ 7:42**
minor party, **§ 7:44**
multiple parties, **§ 7:41**
partnership as plaintiff and partnership and partners individually as defendants, **§ 7:43**

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
captions—Cont'd
unified court limited civil case, **§ 7:46**
civil case cover sheet, Judicial Council Form, **§ 7:52**
class actions, general form of complaint in class action, **§ 3:54**
common counts, Judicial Council Form cause of action, **§ 7:61**
complaint—personal injury, property damage, wrongful death, **§ 7:51**
contract actions, Judicial Council Form complaint and cross-complaint, **§ 7:59**
exemplary damages attachment, Judicial Council Form, **§ 7:58**
fraud, Judicial Council Form cause of action, **§ 7:62**
general negligence, Judicial Council Form cause of action, **§ 7:54**
intentional tort, Judicial Council Form cause of action, **§ 7:55**
interpleader, complaint by interpleader, **§§ 3:90-3:92**
intervention, complaint in intervention, **§ 3:73**
Judicial Council Forms
breach of contract, official form cause of action, **§ 7:60**
civil case cover sheet, **§ 7:52**
common counts, official form cause of action, **§ 7:61**
complaint—personal injury, property damage, wrongful death, **§ 7:51**
contract actions, official form complaint and cross-complaint, **§ 7:59**
exemplary damages attachment, official form, **§ 7:58**

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
Judicial Council Forms—Cont'd
fraud, official form cause of action, **§ 7:62**
general negligence, official form cause of action, **§ 7:54**
intentional tort, official form cause of action, **§ 7:55**
motor vehicle, official form cause of action, **§ 7:53**
premises liability, official form cause of action, **§ 7:56**
products liability, official form cause of action, **§ 7:57**
motor vehicle, Judicial Council Form cause of action, **§ 7:53**
multiple causes of action against multiple parties, sample complaint, **§ 7:48**
premises liability, Judicial Council Form cause of action, **§ 7:56**
products liability, Judicial Council Form cause of action, **§ 7:57**
stipulation by parties to amendment of complaint and order allowing amendment, **§ 7:67**
supplemental complaints
notice of motion for leave to file a supplemental complaint and for order permitting filing, **§ 7:68**
order permitting filing of supplemental complaint after hearing on notice motion, **§ 7:77**
sample supplemental complaint, **§ 7:69**
Interpleader, complaint by interpleader, **§§ 3:79, 3:90-3:92**

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd
Judicial Council Forms
generally, **§ 7:22**
forms (this group)
Preprinted forms, Judicial Council Forms, **§ 7:22**
Supplemental complaints
forms (this group)
nature of pleading, **§ 7:33**
procedure, **§ 7:35**
relation back, **§ 7:34**

CONFERENCES
Fast Track (this index)

CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT WITHOUT ACTION
Judgments (this Index)

CONFESSIONS OF JUDGMENT
Judgment pursuant to stipulation, confession of judgment distinguished, **§ 20:9**

CONSENT
Jurisdiction, consent as basis for personal jurisdiction, **§ 4:21**
Venue, effect of consent, **§ 4:69**

CONSENT ORDER
Fast track, **§ 12:40**

CONSERVATORS
Settlement, appointment of guardian ad litem or conservator to approve compromise of minor's or incompetent's claim, **§ 27:58**

CONSOLIDATION OF ACTIONS
Generally, **§§ 25:1-25:16**
Alternatives, **§ 25:4**
Court's motion, consolidation by, **§ 25:6**
Defensive strategies, **§ 25:10**
Forms
declaration in opposition to motion to consolidate, **§ 25:15**

CONSOLIDATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
declaration in opposition to motion to consolidate actions, **§ 25:14**
declaration in support of motion to consolidate actions, **§ 25:13**
notice of motion for order to consolidate actions, **§ 25:13**
order for consolidation, **§ 25:16**
stipulation to consolidate, **§ 25:12**
Hearing, **§ 25:8**
Noticed motion, consolidation by, **§§ 25:7, 25:13-25:16**
Order, **§§ 25:8, 25:16**
Procedural checklist, **§ 25:11**
Review of order, **§ 25:9**
Statutory consolidations, **§§ 25:1, 25:2**
Stipulation, consolidation by, **§§ 25:5, 25:12**
Strategy, **§§ 25:3, 25:10**

CONSPIRACY
Attorney-Client Civil Conspiracy (this Index)

CONSTRUCTION CASES
Alternative dispute resolution, **§ 26:137**

CONSTRUCTION WORK
Accessibility claim, construction-related
generally, **§§ 1:201, 7:78, 10:17.50**
answer to, **§ 10:231**
Certified access specialist, **§ 7:78**
Defects, **§§ 1:181-1:190**
commencement of action, **§ 1:185**
definitions, builder, **§ 1:183**
mediation, **§ 1:187**

CONSTRUCTION WORK —Cont'd
Defects, **§§ 1:181-1:190**—Cont'd
notice
builder, **§ 1:182**
acknowledgments, **§ 1:184**
form, **§ 1:190**
form, **§ 1:189**
prelitigation requirement, purpose, **§§ 1:181-1:190**
statute of limitations, extension, **§ 1:186**
stay of enforcement, builder, **§ 1:188**
Discrimination in pricing claim
generally, **§ 1:191 et seq.**
advisory notice to defendant, **§ 1:193**
informational materials, **§ 1:194**
prelitigation demand letter for claim, **§ 1:192**

CONTEMPT
Nonmoney judgments, enforcement of. Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)

CONTINUANCES
Appeal from small claims court, **§ 46:7**
Trial Setting (this Index)

CONTRACT ACTIONS
Answers (this Index)
Cross-complaints (this Index)
Declaratory Relief (this Index)
Demands for Relief (this Index)
Jurisdiction, act outside state causing effect in state as basis of personal jurisdiction over individual in contract action, **§ 4:10**
Venue, effect of contract, **§ 4:69**

CONTRACTUAL ARBITRATION
Alternative Dispute Resolution (this Index)

COORDINATION OF ACTIONS
Generally, **§§ 25:35-25:73**
Add-on cases
notice of opposition to add-on petitions, form, **§ 25:73**
petition to coordinate add-on case, form, **§ 25:72**
trial of actions, **§ 25:55**
Alternatives, **§ 25:36**
Defensive strategies
generally, **§ 25:57**
opposition to petition to coordinate, **§ 25:59**
preliminary hearing on issues, **§ 25:63**
recuse judge, motion to, **§ 25:58**
remand of action, **§ 25:61**
stay orders, defensive aspects of, **§ 25:60**
termination of action, **§ 25:64**
transfer of action or claim, **§ 25:62**
Extension of time, **§ 25:39**
Forms
declaration in opposition to petition for coordination, **§ 25:70**
notice of hearing on petition for coordination of complex actions, **§ 25:71**
notice of motion for order granting permission to submit petition for coordination, and application for stay, **§ 25:66**
notice of opposition to add-on petitions, **§ 25:73**
notice of submission of petition for coordination, **§ 25:69**
order granting permission to submit petition for coordination of complex actions, **§ 25:67**

COORDINATION OF ACTIONS —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
petition for coordination, **§ 25:68**
Judges
assignment of trial judge, **§ 25:52**
powers and duty of trial judge, **§ 25:53**
recusal of judge, defensive strategies, **§ 25:58**
Law, applicable, **§ 25:37**
Local rules, **§ 25:37**
Opposition to petition to coordinate
declaration in opposition to petition for coordination, form, **§ 25:70**
defensive strategies, **§ 25:59**
Petitions to coordinate
affidavits, supporting, **§ 25:42**
assignment of motion judge, **§ 25:45**
forms (this group)
hearing on petition, **§ 25:48**
liaison counsel, **§ 25:46**
motion for permission to petition for coordination, **§ 25:41**
notice of hearing on petition, **§ 25:47**
notice of petition, **§ 25:44**
orders following hearing on petition, **§ 25:50**
petition for coordination, **§ 25:42**
points and authorities, supporting, **§ 25:43**
response to order, **§ 25:51**
standards for coordination, **§ 25:49**
Preliminary hearing on issues, defensive strategies, **§ 25:63**
Pretrial conference, **§ 25:54**
Procedural checklist, **§ 25:65**
Recusal of judge, defensive strategies, **§ 25:58**
Remand of action, defensive strategies, **§ 25:61**

COORDINATION OF ACTIONS —Cont'd
Service of papers in coordination proceeding, **§ 25:38**
Shortening of time, **§ 25:39**
Statute, **§ 25:35**
Stay orders
generally, **§ 25:40**
defensive aspects, **§ 25:60**
notice of motion for order granting permission to submit petition for coordination, and application for stay, form, **§ 25:66**
Time, extension or shortening, **§ 25:39**
Trial of actions
add-on cases, **§ 25:55**
administration, **§ 25:56**
assignment of trial judge, **§ 25:52**
powers and duty of trial judge, **§ 25:53**
pretrial conference, **§ 25:54**

CORPORATIONS
Jurisdiction, personal jurisdiction over foreign corporations. Jurisdiction (this Index)
Records inspection, usurpation of office, nuisance, **§ 36:41**
Service of process, **§§ 6:29, 6:30**
Usurpation of office, inspection of corporate records, nuisance, **§ 36:41**
Venue, actions against corporations, **§ 4:78**

CORRECTION
Small claims courts, motion to correct clerical error in judgment, **§ 46:13**

COSTS
Generally, **§§ 33:17-33:24**
Alternative dispute resolution
underinsured motorist case, **§ 26:123**

COSTS—Cont'd
Alternative dispute resolution —Cont'd
uninsured motorist case, **§ 26:123**
Alternative dispute resolution, uninsured motorist arbitrations, **§ 26:123**
Appeal
stay of enforcement by appeal alone on judgments for costs, **§ 36:12**
superior courts, appeal from. Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index)
Supreme Court of United States, proceedings on merits, **§ 44:30**
Appeal from small claims court, **§ 46:9**
Appeal in Limited Jurisdiction Cases (this Index)
Burden of proof, recovery of costs, **§ 33:9**
Demands for Relief (this Index)
Discretionary costs by order, **§§ 33:1, 33:14**
Enforcement of judgments. Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)
Forms
recovery of costs
memorandum of costs (worksheet), **§ 33:19**
memorandum of costs (summary) and proof of service, **§ 33:18**
notice of motion for order granting relief from failure to file timely memorandum of costs, **§ 33:23**
notice of motion for order striking memorandum of costs, permitting filing of amended memorandum, vacating judgment for costs and entering new judgment, **§ 33:24**

COSTS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
recovery of costs—Cont'd
notice of motion for order taxing costs, **§ 33:20**
order granting motion for taxing costs and striking or reducing items of costs, **§ 33:22**
supporting declaration for order taxing costs, **§ 33:21**
security for costs
declaration in opposition to motion for order requiring security, **§ 10:199**
declaration in support of motion for order requiring security in action against professional, **§ 10:198**
declaration in support of motion for order requiring security in action by non-resident plaintiff, **§ 10:196**
declaration in support of motion for order requiring security in derivative suit, **§ 10:197**
notice of filing security for costs, **§ 10:202**
notice of motion for order requiring security, **§ 10:195**
order requiring security, **§ 10:200**
undertaking, **§ 10:201**
Items of cost not covered by CCP § 1033.5, recovery of, **§ 33:10**
Joinder of parties, recovery of costs, **§ 33:12**
Limited jurisdiction cases in the trial court, **§ 34:37**
Mandatory award of costs to prevailing party, **§ 33:2**
Memorandum of costs by prevailing party. See Recovery of costs (this group)

COSTS—Cont'd
Objection. See Recovery of costs (this group)
Procedural checklists, recovery of costs, **§§ 33:14-33:17**
Recovery of costs
generally, **§§ 33:17-33:24**
burden of proof, **§ 33:9**
discretionary costs by order, **§§ 33:1, 33:14**
forms (this group)
items of cost not covered by CCP § 1033.5, **§ 33:10**
joinder of parties, **§ 33:12**
mandatory award of costs to prevailing party, **§ 33:2**
memorandum of costs by prevailing party
generally, **§ 33:3**
amending memorandum of costs, **§ 33:4**
forms (this group)
procedural checklists, **§ 33:15**
relief from untimely filing of memorandum of costs, **§ 33:5**
objection
basis for objecting to costs, **§ 33:6**
forms (this group)
notice of motion to tax costs, **§§ 33:7, 33:16, 33:17**
relief from failure to object on time, **§ 33:8**
prejudgment interest, costs, and other expenses, **§ 33:11**
procedural checklists, **§§ 33:14-33:17**
statutes affecting award of costs in specific circumstances, **§ 33:13**
taxing costs. See objection (this group)
Requests for admissions, denial not proven, **§ 13:171.50**

COSTS—Cont'd
Security for costs
generally, **§§ 10:164-10:202**
actions in which security available, **§ 10:165**
bonds, general bond and undertaking law, **§ 10:166**
building or construction professionals, actions against
order for security, **§ 10:185**
procedure to obtain security, **§ 10:184**
scope of security provisions, **§ 10:183**
derivative suits
anticipatory posting of security, **§ 10:182**
applicability of security provisions, **§ 10:176**
dismissal for failure to post security, **§ 10:181**
effect on security on right to recover attorney fees, **§ 10:177**
motion for security, **§ 10:178**
order for security, **§ 10:180**
showing required, **§ 10:179**
due process requirements, **§ 10:167**
forms (this group)
general bond and undertaking law, **§ 10:166**
injunctive relief, actions for, **§ 10:190**
insurance, actions against nonadmitted foreign or alien insurer, **§ 10:192**
medical care professionals, actions against
order for security, **§ 10:188**
procedure to obtain security, **§ 10:187**
scope of security provisions, **§ 10:186**
modification of amount of security, **§ 10:168**

COSTS—Cont'd
Security for costs—Cont'd
nonresident plaintiff, action brought by
dismissal for failure to post security, **§ 10:175**
furnishing security, **§ 10:173**
motion for discretionary stay, **§ 10:170**
motion for security and supporting papers, **§ 10:169**
objection to and modification of security, **§ 10:174**
opposition to motion for security, **§ 10:171**
order requiring security, **§ 10:172**
politics, actions to enforce fair political practices, **§ 10:191**
procedural checklists, **§§ 10:193, 10:194**
procedure
building or construction professionals, actions against (this group)
checklists, **§§ 10:193, 10:194**
derivative suits (this group)
medical care professionals, actions against (this group)
nonresident plaintiff, action brought by (this group)
vexatious litigants, **§ 10:189**
Statutes affecting award of costs in specific circumstances, **§ 33:13**
Taxing costs. See Recovery of costs (this group)
Time limited demands, **§ 33:11.10**

COURT OF APPEAL
Appeal from Superior Court (this Index)
Rehearing in Court of Appeal (this Index)

COVENANTS
Declaratory relief, covenants as subjects of declaratory relief, **§ 17:9**

CREDITOR'S SUIT
Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)

CRIMINAL LAW
Declaratory relief, **§ 17:14**

CROSS-COMPLAINTS
Generally, **§§ 9:121-9:149**
Automobile accident actions. See Forms (this group)
Compulsory cross-complaints, **§§ 9:126, 9:133, 9:134, 9:140, 9:146**
Contract actions. See Forms (this group)
Contribution, form, **§ 9:144**
Declaratory relief, **§§ 9:144, 17:39**
Defendant's pleadings, supplemental cross-complaints or answers, **§ 9:156**
Equitable indemnity cross-complaints, **§ 9:127**
Filing of cross-complaint and other papers, **§§ 9:128, 9:129**
Form and content, **§ 9:122**
Forms
- automobile accident actions
  - permissive cross-complaint against third-party automobile repair shop, **§ 9:148**
  - permissive cross-complaint against tow-truck operator, **§ 9:149**
- contract actions
  - compulsory cross-complaint in breach of contract actions, **§ 9:146**
  - permissive cross-complaint against third-party defendant manufacturer in

CROSS-COMPLAINTS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
- contract actions—Cont'd
  - breach of contract actions, **§ 9:147**
- contribution, cross-complaint for, **§ 9:144**
- declaratory relief, cross-complaint for, **§ 9:144**
- indemnity, cross-complaint for, **§ 9:144**
- motions and supporting declarations
  - declaration in support of motion for order granting leave to file untimely compulsory cross-complaint, **§ 9:134**
  - declaration in support of motion for order granting leave to file untimely permissive cross-complaint against person other than plaintiff, **§ 9:138**
  - declaration in support of motion for order granting leave to file untimely permissive cross-complaint against plaintiff, **§ 9:136**
  - notice of motion for order granting leave to file untimely compulsory cross-complaint, **§ 9:133**
  - notice of motion for order granting leave to file untimely permissive cross-complaint against person other than plaintiff, **§ 9:137**
  - notice of motion for order granting leave to file untimely permissive cross-complaint against plaintiff, **§ 9:135**

CROSS-COMPLAINTS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
motions and supporting declarations—Cont'd
opposition to motion to file permissive cross-complaint, **§ 9:139**
orders
granting leave to file untimely compulsory cross-complaint, **§ 9:140**
granting leave to file untimely permissive cross-complaint against person other than plaintiff, **§ 9:142**
granting leave to file untimely permissive cross-complaint against plaintiff, **§ 9:141**
personal injury, official form cross-complaint, **§ 9:145**
property damage, official form cross-complaint, **§ 9:145**
skeletal cross-complaint (against existing or new party), **§ 9:143**
Indemnity, form, **§ 9:144**
Joinder of parties and causes of action in permissive cross-complaints, **§ 9:124**
Jurisdiction, proceedings where court lacks jurisdiction to determine matters raised in cross-complaint, **§ 9:125**
Permissive cross-complaints, **§§ 9:123, 9:135-9:139, 9:141, 9:142, 9:147-9:149**
Personal injury, form, **§ 9:145**
Procedural checklists, **§§ 9:131, 9:132**
Property damage, form, **§ 9:145**
Responding to cross-complaint, **§ 9:130**
Sanctions under CCP §§ 128.5, **§ 15:12**

CROSS-COMPLAINTS—Cont'd
Service of cross-complaint and other papers, **§ 9:129**
Service of process and other papers, form, **§ 6:64.50**
Special answer of third-party defendant, **§ 9:130**
Statute of limitations, **§ 9:121**
Time for filing cross-complaints, **§ 9:128**

DAMAGES
Compensatory damages. Demands for relief (this Index)
Default, statement of damages for entry of default, **§ 18:16**

DECEDENTS' ESTATES
Claims
allowance or rejection of claims
court, allowance or rejection by, **§ 1:95**
filing suit after rejection of claim, **§ 1:100**
personal representative, allowance or rejection by, **§§ 1:94, 1:96, 1:97**
amended claims, **§ 1:90**
bringing action, claim as prerequisite, **§ 1:83**
checklists of matters to be considered in filing claim against decedent's estate, **§ 1:101**
contest of allowed claims, **§ 1:99**
contest of approved claims, **§ 1:99**
continuing action, claim as prerequisite, **§ 1:84**
creditor's claim, form, **§ 1:102**
documentary support of claim, **§ 1:92**
failure of personal representative or court to allow or reject claims, **§ 1:98**

DECEDENTS' ESTATES —Cont'd
Claims—Cont'd
filing claim
amended or revised claims, **§ 1:90**
late claims, **§ 1:89**
manner of filing, **§ 1:87**
time for filing, **§ 1:88**
form and content of claims
documentary support of claim, **§ 1:92**
form of claim, **§ 1:91**
written instrument, claim based on, **§ 1:93**
late claims, **§ 1:89**
no claim required, litigation where, **§ 1:85**
procedural checklist, **§ 1:101**
rejection of claims. See allowance or rejection of claims (this group)
revised claims, **§ 1:90**
statutes of limitations, effect of, **§ 1:86**
suit, filing suit after rejection of claim, **§ 1:100**
written instrument, form and content of claim based on, **§ 1:93**

DECISIONS
Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases, **§ 45:49**

DECLARATIONS
Affidavits and Declarations (this Index)

DECLARATORY RELIEF
Generally, **§§ 17:1-17:52**
Actual controversy, existence of, **§ 17:16**
Administrative agencies, challenges to, **§ 17:11**
Administrative remedies, failure to exhaust administrative remedies as grounds for denial of declaratory relief, **§ 17:25**
Alternative remedy, availability of alternative remedy as grounds for denial of declaratory relief, **§ 17:21**
Answer, **§§ 17:38, 17:50**
Civil action, declaratory relief treated as, **§ 17:3**
Classification, equitable or sui generis, **§ 17:4**
Complaints, **§§ 17:36, 17:48, 17:49**
Contracts
forms (this group)
subject of declaratory relief, contracts as, **§ 17:7**
Covenants, subject of declaratory relief, **§ 17:9**
Criminal liability, declarations on, **§ 17:14**
Cross-complaints, **§§ 9:144, 17:39**
Cumulative nature of action, **§ 17:5**
Deeds, subject of declaratory relief, **§ 17:9**
Demurrer, **§§ 17:3, 17:37**
Denial of relief, grounds for
administrative remedies, failure to exhaust, **§ 17:25**
alternative remedy, availability of, **§ 17:21**
discretion of trial court, **§ 17:20**
laches, **§ 17:26**
limitations, statute of, **§ 17:26**
moot case, **§ 17:28**
pending action, **§ 17:27**
res judicata, **§ 17:29**
statutory prohibition on mandamus and injunction, circumvention of, **§ 17:24**
statutory remedy, availability of specific, **§ 17:22**
statutory right, circumvention of, **§ 17:23**

DECLARATORY RELIEF —Cont'd
Discretion of trial court, grounds for denial of declaratory relief, **§ 17:20**
Forms
answer to complaint for declaratory relief regarding validity or interpretation of ordinance, **§ 17:50**
complaint for declaratory relief on contract, **§ 17:48**
complaint for declaratory relief regarding validity or interpretation of ordinance or statute, **§ 17:49**
contracts
complaint for declaratory relief on contract, **§ 17:48**
judgment for declaratory relief on contract, **§ 17:51**
judgment for declaratory relief on contract, **§ 17:51**
sample paragraph ordering declaratory relief regarding statute or ordinance, **§ 17:52**
statutes or ordinances
answer to complaint for declaratory relief regarding validity or interpretation of ordinance, **§ 17:50**
complaint for declaratory relief regarding validity or interpretation of ordinance or statute, **§ 17:49**
sample paragraph ordering declaratory relief regarding statute or ordinance, **§ 17:52**
Future controversy, effect of, **§ 17:18**
Government bodies, challenges to government bodies as subject to declaratory relief, **§ 17:10**
Indispensable parties, requirement of joinder, **§ 17:35**

DECLARATORY RELIEF —Cont'd
Injunctions, circumvention of statutory prohibition on mandamus and injunction as grounds for denial of declaratory judgment, **§ 17:24**
Insurance contracts, subject of declaratory relief, **§ 17:8**
Interest in controversy, standing, **§ 17:18**
Judgments
conclusive and complete, judgment should be, **§ 17:44**
form and contents, **§§ 17:45, 17:51**
plaintiff states cause of action but is not entitled to declaratory relief, procedure when, **§ 17:46**
Jurisdiction, **§§ 17:30-17:32, 17:34**
Jury trial, right to, **§ 17:43**
Laches, grounds for denial of declaratory relief, **§ 17:26**
Limitations, statute of limitations as grounds for denial of declaratory relief, **§ 17:26**
Mandamus, circumvention of statutory prohibition on mandamus and injunction as grounds for denial of declaratory judgment, **§ 17:24**
Moot case, grounds for denial of declaratory relief, **§ 17:28**
Motions
judgment on pleadings, motion for, **§ 17:40**
summary judgment, motion for, **§ 17:41**
Nature and purpose
civil action, declaratory relief treated as, **§ 17:3**
civil action, demurrer, **§ 17:3**
classification, equitable or sui generis, **§ 17:4**
cumulative nature of action, **§ 17:5**
purpose of action, **§ 17:2**

DECLARATORY RELIEF —Cont'd
Nature and purpose—Cont'd
statutory authority, **§ 17:1**
Ordinances. See Statutes or ordinances (this group)
Parties
joinder of indispensable parties, **§ 17:35**
standing, **§ 17:19**
Past controversy, effect of, **§ 17:17**
Pending action, grounds for denial of declaratory relief, **§ 17:27**
Pleadings
answer, **§§ 17:38, 17:50**
complaints, **§§ 17:36, 17:48, 17:49**
cross-complaint, **§ 17:39**
demurrer, **§ 17:37**
Procedure
checklist, matters to be considered when bringing action for declaratory relief, **§ 17:47**
forms. See Forms (this group)
indispensable parties, requirement of joinder, **§ 17:35**
judgments. See Judgments (this group)
jurisdiction, **§§ 17:30-17:32, 17:34**
motions. See Motions (this group)
pleadings. See Pleadings (this group)
trial. See Trial (this group)
venue, **§ 17:33**
Purpose of action, **§ 17:2**
Regulations, subject of declaratory relief, **§ 17:12**
Requirements to bring action
actual controversy, existence of, **§ 17:16**
future controversy, effect of, **§ 17:18**

DECLARATORY RELIEF —Cont'd
Requirements to bring action —Cont'd
interest in controversy, standing, **§ 17:18**
past controversy, effect of, **§ 17:17**
standing, **§ 17:19**
Res judicata, grounds for denial of declaratory relief, **§ 17:29**
Servitudes, subject of declaratory relief, **§ 17:9**
Standing, **§ 17:19**
Statutes or ordinances
forms (this group)
subject of declaratory relief, statutes and ordinances as, **§ 17:12**
Statutory authority for declaratory relief, **§§ 17:1, 17:6, 17:15**
Statutory remedy, availability of specific statutory remedy as grounds for denial of declaratory judgment, **§ 17:22**
Statutory right, circumvention of statutory right as grounds for denial of declaratory judgment, **§ 17:23**
Subjects of declaratory relief
generally, **§§ 17:6, 17:15**
administrative agencies, challenges to, **§ 17:11**
contracts, **§ 17:7**
covenants, **§ 17:9**
criminal liability, declarations on, **§ 17:14**
deeds, **§ 17:9**
government bodies, challenges to, **§ 17:10**
insurance contracts, **§ 17:8**
ordinances, **§ 17:12**
regulations, **§ 17:12**
servitudes, **§ 17:9**
statutes, **§ 17:12**
taxation, **§ 17:13**

DECLARATORY RELIEF —Cont'd
Submission of agreed case, declaratory relief distinguished, **§ 19:3**
Summary judgment, motion for, **§ 17:41**
Taxation, subject of declaratory relief, **§ 17:13**
Trial
jury trial, right to, **§ 17:43**
statutory precedence, **§ 17:42**
Venue, **§ 17:33**

DEEDS
Declaratory relief, **§ 17:9**

DEFAULT AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS
Generally, **§§ 18:1-18:19, 18:22-18:45**
Amendment of complaint after entry of default, **§ 18:11**
Clerks of court
entry of default, clerk's duties, **§ 18:17**
entry of default judgment by clerk. See Judgment of default (this group)
Court, entry of default judgment by. See Judgment on default (this group)
Cross-complaint, failure to respond, **§ 18:10**
Damages, statement of damages for entry of default, **§ 18:16**
Default, what constitutes
amendment of complaint after entry of default, **§ 18:11**
cross-complaint, failure to respond, **§ 18:10**
further response, failure of defendant further respond after initial response, **§ 18:9**
response, failure of defendant to file proper response, **§ 18:8**

DEFAULT AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Defendants, restrictions and limitations on default judgments, **§§ 18:23, 18:24**
Demands for relief, **§ 8:5**
Discovery sanction, default as, **§ 18:5**
Entry of default
generally, **§§ 18:1-18:7**
clerk's duties, **§ 18:17**
damages, statement of, **§ 18:16**
default. See Default, what constitutes (this group)
discovery sanction, default as, **§ 18:5**
effects, **§ 18:2**
expiration of time to respond, **§ 18:15**
forms (this group)
Judicial Council Form, use of, **§ 18:18**
less than all defendants, default of, **§ 18:4**
notice to defaulting party of application, **§ 18:14**
procedural checklist, **§ 18:19**
requirements and procedures
generally, **§ 18:12**
clerk's duties, **§ 18:17**
damages, statement of, **§ 18:16**
expiration of time to respond, **§ 18:15**
Judicial Council Form, use of, **§ 18:18**
notice to defaulting party of application, **§ 18:14**
procedural checklist, **§ 18:19**
service of process, **§ 18:13**
service of process, **§ 18:13**
Trial Court Delay Reduction Act, effect of, **§ 18:7**
waiver of right to default, **§ 18:3**

DEFAULT AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Entry of default—Cont'd
what constitutes default. See Default, what constitutes (this group)
Ethical considerations, entry of default, **§ 18:6**
Expiration of time to respond, entry of default, **§ 18:15**
Extent of relief available, judgment on default, **§ 18:25**
Forms
court, default judgment by
cross-complaint, default judgment by court on, **§ 18:41**
plaintiff lacks proof of defendant's military status, **§ 18:40**
service by publication, **§ 18:39**
service other than by publication, **§ 18:38**
entry of default
request for entry of default, **§ 18:20**
stipulation that defendant's answer to plaintiff's original complaint is answer to amended complaint, **§ 18:21**
judgment on default
court, default judgment by (this group)
declaration regarding military status, **§ 18:44**
default judgment by clerk, **§ 18:37**
default judgment by court. See court, default judgment by (this group)
ex parte application for order appointing attorney for defendant under Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act, **§ 18:45**
notice shortening time for relief in real or personal property action, **§ 18:42**
request to fix attorney fees, **§ 18:43**
military status
declaration regarding military status, **§ 18:44**
default judgment by court, plaintiff lacks proof of defendant's military status, **§ 18:40**
ex parte application for order appointing attorney for defendant under Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act, **§ 18:45**
notice shortening time for relief in real or personal property action, judgment on default, **§ 18:42**
request for entry of default, **§ 18:20**
stipulation that defendant's answer to plaintiff's original complaint is answer to amended complaint, **§ 18:21**
Further response, failure of defendant further respond after initial response, **§ 18:9**
Inadvertence. Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)
Judgment on default
clerk, entry of default judgment by
attorney fees, **§ 18:27**
multiple causes of action, **§ 18:28**

DEFAULT AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Judgment on default—Cont'd
clerk, entry of default judgment by—Cont'd
procedures, **§ 18:30**
several liability of defendant, **§ 18:29**
when clerk may act, **§ 18:26**
court, entry of default judgment by
documentation, **§ 18:32**
hearing on default, **§ 18:33**
procedures, **§ 18:32**
service by publication on defendant, **§ 18:34**
when court must act, **§ 18:31**
defendants, restrictions and limitations, **§§ 18:23, 18:24**
extent of relief available, **§ 18:25**
forms (this group)
military status of defendant
default judgment, restrictions on, **§ 18:24**
forms (this group)
procedural checklists
declaration in lieu of testimony, **§ 18:36**
entry of default judgment, **§ 18:35**
proceedings, restrictions and limitations, **§ 18:22**
restrictions and limitations
defendants, **§§ 18:23, 18:24**
extent of relief available, **§ 18:25**
military status of defendant, **§ 18:24**
proceedings, **§ 18:22**
Military status of defendant. See Judgment on default
Mistake. Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)

DEFAULT AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Neglect. Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)
Notice to defaulting party of application for entry of default, **§ 18:14**
Procedural checklists
entry of default, **§ 18:19**
judgments. See Judgment on default (this group)
Proceedings, restrictions and limitations on default judgments, **§ 18:22**
Relief from Defaults and Default Judgments (this Index)
Request for entry of default, form, **§ 18:20**
Response, failure of defendant to file proper response, **§ 18:8**
Service of process, entry of default, **§ 18:13**
Stipulation that defendant's answer to plaintiff's original complaint is answer to amended complaint, form, **§ 18:21**
Surprise. Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)
Trial Court Delay Reduction Act, effect on entry of default, **§ 18:7**
Waiver of right to default, **§ 18:3**

DEFECTS
Construction Work (this index)

DEFENDANT'S PLEADINGS
Generally, **§§ 9:1-9:170**
Amended and supplemental responses
generally, **§§ 9:150-9:170**
checklists, **§§ 9:157, 9:158**
filing and service of amended pleadings, **§ 9:154**

DEFENDANT'S PLEADINGS —Cont'd
Amended and supplemental responses—Cont'd
Forms
motions and supporting declarations
declaration in support of motion for order granting leave to file amended answer or amendment to answer, **§ 9:160**
declaration in support of motion for order granting leave to file amended compulsory cross-complaint or amendment to compulsory cross-complaint, **§ 9:164**
declaration in support of motion for order granting leave to file amended permissive cross-complaint or amendment to permissive cross-complaint, **§ 9:162**
declaration in support of motion for order granting leave to file supplemental, **§ 9:166**
notice of motion for order granting leave to file amended answer or amendment to answer, **§ 9:159**
notice of motion for order granting leave to file amended compulsory cross-complaint or amendment to compulsory cross-complaint, **§ 9:163**
notice of motion for order

DEFENDANT'S PLEADINGS —Cont'd
Amended and supplemental responses—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
motions and supporting declarations—Cont'd
granting leave to file amended permissive cross-complaint or amendment to permissive cross-complaint, **§ 9:161**
notice of motion for order granting leave to file supplemental answer, **§ 9:165**
orders
granting leave to file amended answer or amendment to answer, **§ 9:167**
granting leave to file amended compulsory cross-complaint or amendment to compulsory cross-complaint, **§ 9:169**
granting leave to file amended permissive cross-complaint or amendment to permissive cross-complaint, **§ 9:168**
granting leave to file supplemental answer, **§§ 9:165, 9:170**
permission of court, **§§ 9:151, 9:152**
procedural checklists, **§§ 9:157, 9:158**
responding to amended pleadings, **§ 9:154**
stipulation, amending responsive pleadings by, **§ 9:153**

DEFENDANT'S PLEADINGS —Cont'd
Amended and supplemental responses—Cont'd
supplemental answers, **§§ 9:156, 9:165, 9:166, 9:170**
supplemental cross-complaints or answers, **§ 9:156**
Answers (this Index)
Cross-complaints (this Index)
Demurrers (this Index)
General denial, form, **§ 9:71**
Supplemental responses. See Amended and supplemental responses (this group)

DEFENSES
Answers (this Index)
Laches (this Index)

DELAY IN PROSECUTION, DISMISSALS BASED ON
Generally, **§§ 22:21-22:86**
Discretionary dismissal for delay
generally, **§§ 22:70-22:86**
declaration in support of motion to dismiss for delay under discretionary statute, form, **§ 22:85**
diligence, plaintiff's diligence in prosecuting action, **§ 22:73**
exceptions, **§ 22:74**
excuses, **§ 22:74**
extensions, **§ 22:74**
factors relevant to determination of motion, **§ 22:72**
forms (this group)
notice of motion to dismiss for delay under discretionary statute, form, **§ 22:84**
opposition to motion to dismiss for delay under discretionary statute, form, **§ 22:86**

DELAY IN PROSECUTION, DISMISSALS BASED ON —Cont'd
Discretionary dismissal for delay —Cont'd
procedural checklists
party moving for dismissal, matters to be considered by, **§ 22:82**
party opposing dismissal, matters to be considered by, **§ 22:83**
procedure
court's own motion, procedure for dismissal on, **§ 22:76**
effect of dismissal, **§ 22:80**
moving papers and time requirements, **§ 22:75**
order on motion for discretionary dismissal, **§ 22:79**
Procedural Checklists (this group)
review of orders granting or denying discretionary dismissal, **§ 22:81**
showing in opposition to motion, **§ 22:78**
showing required to grant motion, **§ 22:77**
settle, failure to conditionally settle case within 2 years after commencement, **§ 22:71**
statutory provisions, **§ 22:70**
Forms
discretionary dismissal for delay
declaration in support of motion to dismiss for delay under discretionary statute, **§ 22:85**
notice of motion to dismiss for delay under discretionary statute, **§ 22:84**

DELAY IN PROSECUTION, DISMISSALS BASED ON —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
discretionary dismissal for delay —Cont'd
opposition to motion to dismiss for delay under discretionary statute, **§ 22:86**
new trial, notice of motion to dismiss for delay in bring action to retrial, **§ 22:69**
service, mandatory dismissal for delay in service
declaration in opposition to motion to dismiss for delay in service or return of summons, **§ 22:38**
declaration in support of motion to dismiss for delay in service or return of summons, **§ 22:37**
notice of entry of dismissal, **§ 22:40**
notice of motion to dismiss for delay in service or return of summons, **§ 22:36**
order on motion to dismiss for delay in service or return of summons, **§ 22:39**
trial, mandatory dismissal for delay in bring case to trial
declaration in opposition to motion to dismiss for failure to bring action to trial, **§ 22:63**
declaration in support of motion to dismiss for failure to bring action to trial, **§ 22:62**
notice of motion to dismiss for failure to bring action to trial, **§ 22:61**

DELAY IN PROSECUTION, DISMISSALS BASED ON —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
trial, mandatory dismissal for delay in bring case to trial —Cont'd
order on motion to dismiss for failure to bring action to trial, **§ 22:64**
New trial, mandatory dismissal for delay in bringing new trial
generally, **§§ 22:65-22:69**
excuses, extensions, and tolling of 3-year retrial period, **§ 22:68**
5-year dismissal statute, applicability, **§ 22:66**
notice of motion to dismiss for delay in bring action to retrial, form, **§ 22:69**
statutory provisions, **§ 22:65**
when time begins to run, **§ 22:67**
Retrial. See New trial, mandatory dismissal for delay in bringing new trial (this group)
Service, mandatory dismissal for delay in service
generally, **§§ 22:21-22:40**
declaration in opposition to motion to dismiss for delay in service or return of summons, form, **§ 22:38**
declaration in support of motion to dismiss for delay in service or return of summons, form, **§ 22:37**
effect of dismissal, **§ 22:32**
estoppel to seek dismissal, **§ 22:29**
exceptions. See Extensions, exceptions, and excuses (this group)
excuses. See Extensions, exceptions, and excuses (this group)

DELAY IN PROSECUTION, DISMISSALS BASED ON —Cont'd
Service, mandatory dismissal for delay in service—Cont'd
extensions, exceptions, and excuses
estoppel to seek dismissal, **§ 22:29**
general appearance by defendant, **§ 22:26**
stipulation extending time for service, **§ 22:27**
suspension of period, **§ 22:28**
tolling of period, **§ 22:28**
fast track, effect of, **§ 22:25**
forms (this group)
general appearance by defendant, **§ 22:26**
mandatory dismissal, procedure, **§ 22:31**
motion procedure, **§ 22:30**
notice of entry of dismissal, form, **§ 22:40**
notice of motion to dismiss for delay in service or return of summons, form, **§ 22:36**
order on motion to dismiss for delay in service or return of summons, form, **§ 22:39**
procedural checklists
party moving for dismissal, matters to be considered by, **§ 22:34**
party opposing dismissal, matters to be considered by, **§ 22:35**
procedure
mandatory dismissal, **§ 22:31**
motion procedure, **§ 22:30**
Procedural Checklists (this group)
review, **§ 22:33**
review, **§ 22:33**
statutory provisions, **§ 22:21**

DELAY IN PROSECUTION, DISMISSALS BASED ON —Cont'd
Service, mandatory dismissal for delay in service—Cont'd
stipulation extending time for service, **§ 22:27**
suspension of period, **§ 22:28**
time for service, **§§ 22:22, 22:23**
tolling of period, **§ 22:28**
what constitutes service and return of summons, **§ 22:24**
when time for service begins to run, **§ 22:23**
Trial, mandatory dismissal for delay in bringing case to trial
generally, **§§ 22:41-22:64**
declaration in opposition to motion to dismiss for failure to bring action to trial, form, **§ 22:63**
declaration in support of motion to dismiss for failure to bring action to trial, form, **§ 22:62**
effect of dismissal, **§ 22:57**
estoppel to seek dismissal, **§ 22:54**
exceptions. See Extensions, exceptions, and excuses (this group)
excuses. See Extensions, exceptions, and excuses (this group)
extensions, exceptions, and excuses
estoppel to seek dismissal, **§ 22:54**
excusing statute, specific matters, **§§ 22:51, 22:52**
futility, tolling based on, **§ 22:49**
impossibility, tolling based on, **§ 22:49**
impracticality, tolling based on, **§ 22:49**

DELAY IN PROSECUTION, DISMISSALS BASED ON —Cont'd
Trial, mandatory dismissal for delay in bringing case to trial—Cont'd
extensions, exceptions, and excuses—Cont'd
statutory extension where less than 6 months remain after tolling, **§ 22:53**
stay of action, tolling based on, **§ 22:48**
stipulation extending time, **§ 22:45**
suspension of court's jurisdiction, tolling based on, **§ 22:47**
suspension of period, **§ 22:46**
tolling of period, **§§ 22:46-22:53**
forms (this group)
futility, tolling based on, **§ 22:49**
impossibility, tolling based on, **§ 22:49**
impracticality, tolling based on, **§ 22:49**
mandatory dismissal, procedure, **§ 22:56**
matters constituting bringing case to trial, **§ 22:43**
motion procedure, **§ 22:55**
notice of motion to dismiss for failure to bring action to trial, form, **§ 22:61**
order on motion to dismiss for failure to bring action to trial, form, **§ 22:64**
procedural checklists
matters to be considered by party opposing dismissal, **§ 22:60**
party moving for dismissal, matters to be considered by, **§ 22:59**

DELAY IN PROSECUTION, DISMISSALS BASED ON —Cont'd
Trial, mandatory dismissal for delay in bringing case to trial—Cont'd
procedural checklists—Cont'd
party opposing dismissal, matters to be considered by, **§ 22:64**
procedure
effect of dismissal, **§ 22:57**
mandatory dismissal, **§ 22:56**
motion procedure, **§ 22:55**
Procedural Checklists (this group)
review, **§ 22:58**
request, plaintiff's duty to request trial date within 5-year period, **§ 22:44**
review, **§ 22:58**
statutory extension where less than 6 months remain after tolling, **§ 22:53**
statutory provisions, **§ 22:41**
stay of action, tolling based on, **§ 22:48**
stipulation extending time, **§ 22:45**
suspension of court's jurisdiction, tolling based on, **§ 22:47**
suspension of period, **§ 22:46**
time for bringing action to trial, **§ 22:42**
tolling of period, **§§ 22:46-22:53**

DELAY REDUCTION
Fast Track (this Index)

DEMANDS FOR RELIEF
Generally, **§§ 7:8, 8:1-8:74**
Accounting, action for, **§§ 8:63, 8:64**
Attorney fees. See Contents of demand (this group)
Checklist of matters to be considered in recovering costs, **§ 8:69**
Clarification of complaint, **§ 8:4**

DEMANDS FOR RELIEF —Cont'd
Compensatory damages. See Contents of demand (this group)
Contents of demand
attorney fees
amended CC § 1033.5, effect of, **§ 8:42**
bases for attorney fees other than contract or statute, **§ 8:48**
book accounts, actions on, **§ 8:46**
contracts, attorney fees authorized by contract under CC § 1717, **§§ 8:41-8:45**
pleading, **§ 8:49**
procedure for obtaining attorney fees allowed as costs by statute, **§ 8:40**
statutory authorization, **§ 8:39**
subject matter jurisdiction, attorney fees as affecting determination of, **§ 8:47**
compensatory damages
general damages, **§ 8:8**
relief available, **§ 8:7**
special damages, **§ 8:9**
statutory damages, **§ 8:10**
costs (this group)
interest
contract actions, **§ 8:53**
damages, interest as, **§ 8:50**
demands, **§ 8:54**
effect of CCP § 685.010(a), **§ 8:52**
prejudgment, recoverable, **§ 8:19.50**
tort actions, **§ 8:51**
prejudgment interest, **§ 8:19.50**
punitive damages
amended pleadings, requirement of amended pleading to recover punitive damages in particular actions, **§ 8:15**
amount, prohibition against statement of, **§ 8:14**
availability, **§ 8:12**
definition, **§ 8:11**
requirements for recovery, **§ 8:13**

DEMANDS FOR RELIEF —Cont'd
Contents of demand—Cont'd
punitive damages—Cont'd
Contested cases, **§ 8:6**
Contract actions
Forms, **§§ 8:72, 8:73**
interest, **§ 8:53**
special considerations, **§ 8:60**
Costs
appeal. See Procedure and appeal (this group)
bad faith proceedings, defense costs in, **§ 8:28**
court of lesser jurisdiction, judgment that could have been rendered in, **§ 8:21**
cross-complaints, actions involving, **§ 8:20**
governmental agencies, recovery from, **§ 8:27**
items recoverable, **§§ 8:30, 8:31**
joinder of parties, **§§ 8:24, 8:25**
law governing recovery, **§ 8:16**
limitations on recovery, **§ 8:22**
prevailing party's right to costs, **§§ 8:17-8:19**
principles relating to recovery of costs
bad faith proceedings, defense costs in, **§ 8:28**
court of lesser jurisdiction, judgment that could have been rendered in, **§ 8:21**
cross-complaints, actions involving, **§ 8:20**
governmental agencies, recovery from, **§ 8:27**

DEMANDS FOR RELIEF —Cont'd
Costs—Cont'd
principles relating to recovery of costs—Cont'd
joinder of parties, §§ **8:24, 8:25**
law governing recovery, § **8:16**
limitations on recovery, § **8:22**
prevailing party's right to costs, §§ **8:17-8:19**
statutory provisions, § **8:23**
successive actions, § **8:26**
tender, defendant's tender of amount, § **8:29**
procedure and appeal
appeal, costs on, § **8:36**
contesting costs, § **8:35**
extension of time, § **8:34**
procedure for obtaining costs, § **8:32**
review other than appeal, § **8:37**
recoverable, § **8:19.50**
statutory provisions, § **8:23**
successive actions, § **8:26**
tender, defendant's tender of amount, § **8:29**
Default judgments, § **8:5**
Drafting demand
amendment, § **8:58**
defects, § **8:57**
form, § **8:55**
multiple parties, § **8:56**
placement, § **8:55**
Forms
contract actions, demand for, § **8:72**
offer to compromise, § **8:75**
personal injury and property damage, demand for relief in action in municipal or justice court, § **8:70**

DEMANDS FOR RELIEF —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
personal injury in superior court, demand for relief, § **8:71**
punitive damages, demand for punitive damages in personal injury action brought in superior court, § **8:74**
specific performance, demand for, § **8:73**
Function of demand
clarification of complaint, § **8:4**
contested cases, § **8:6**
default judgments, § **8:5**
jurisdictional effect, § **8:3**
nature of action, § **8:2**
requirement of demand, § **8:1**
Interest. See Contents of demand (this group)
Jurisdictional effect, § **8:3**
Nature of action, § **8:2**
Procedural checklist, § **8:69**
Punitive damages
Contents of demand (this group)
statement preserving right to seek punitive damages, § **8:68**
Punitive damages, against religious entities, § **8:15.10**
Quasi-contract actions, special considerations, § **8:60**
Recovering costs, checklist, § **8:69**
Requirement of demand, § **8:1**
Rescission, § **8:62**
Restitution, § **8:62**
Specific relief, § **8:61**
Statement of damages
generally, § **8:65**
contents, § **8:67**
punitive damages, statement preserving right to seek, § **8:68**
request by defendant, § **8:66**
service, § **8:67**
Tort actions
Forms, §§ **8:70, 8:71**

DEMANDS FOR RELIEF —Cont'd
Tort actions—Cont'd
interest, **§ 8:51**
special considerations, **§ 8:59**

DEMURRERS
Generally, **§§ 9:1-9:50**
Amended complaints
leave to amend, **§§ 9:9, 9:13**
time to answer or amend, **§ 9:10**
without leave to amend, **§ 9:12**
Appealing decision overruling demurrer asserting lack of subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 9:12**
Declaratory relief, **§ 17:37**
Default, post demurrer proceedings, **§ 9:15**
Dismissal, post demurrer proceedings, **§ 9:15**
Dismissals. See Forms (this group)
Form and content, **§ 9:2**
Forms
cross-complaint, demurrer to cross-complaint filed against plaintiff, **§ 9:23**
dismissals
failure to file amended complaint within allowed time, judgment of dismissal for, **§ 9:49**
sustaining of demurrer without leave to amend, judgment of dismissal following, **§ 9:50**
entire complaint, demurrer to, **§ 9:21**
grounds for demurrers
adequate consideration, alleged contract not based on, **§ 9:38**
capacity, person who filed pleading lacks legal capacity to sue, **§ 9:26**

DEMURRERS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
grounds for demurrers—Cont'd
cause of action, complaint or cross-complaint insufficient to constitute cause of action, **§ 9:30**
certainty, complaint or cross-complaint as uncertain, **§ 9:40**
defect of parties, **§ 9:28**
existence and terms of contract, complaint or cross-complaint fails to allege facts showing existence and terms of contract, **§ 9:37**
illegal contract, cause of action based on, **§ 9:35**
laches, cause of action barred by laches, **§ 9:32**
limitations, cause of action barred by statute of limitations, **§ 9:31**
misjoinder of parties, **§ 9:29**
pending action, another action pending between same parties on same cause of action, **§ 9:27**
privilege, tortious conduct subject to, **§ 9:39**
real party in interest, plaintiff as not, **§ 9:33**
res judicata, cause of action barred by former judgment, **§ 9:34**
sexual assault, childhood, failure to file certificate in adult action for, **§ 9:43**
statute of frauds, cause of action barred by, **§ 9:36**
subject matter jurisdiction, court lacks, **§ 9:25**
type of contract, complaint or cross-complaint fails to disclose whether contract

DEMURRERS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
grounds for demurrers—Cont'd
is written, oral, or implied by contract, **§ 9:41**
judgments following ruling on demurrer
failure to file amended complaint within allowed time, judgment of dismissal for, **§ 9:49**
sustaining of demurrer without leave to amend, judgment of dismissal following, **§ 9:50**
notice of hearing on demurrer
complaint, notice of hearing on demurrer to, **§ 9:19**
cross-complaint, notice of hearing on demurrer to, **§ 9:20**
notice of order
overruling demurrer to complaint, **§ 9:47**
sustaining demurrer to complaint, **§ 9:48**
orders
overruling demurrer to complaint, **§ 9:44**
sustaining demurrer to complaint with leave to amend, **§ 9:45**
sustaining demurrer to complaint without leave to amend, **§ 9:46**
single cause of action of complaint alleging multiple causes of action, demurrer to, **§ 9:22**
special demurrer, notice of demurrer and demurrer to complaint, **§ 9:24**
General and special demurrers, **§ 9:4**
Grounds for demurrer, **§§ 9:3, 9:25-9:43**
Hearing on demurrer
notice, **§§ 9:19, 9:20**

DEMURRERS—Cont'd
Hearing on demurrer—Cont'd
ruling, and, **§ 9:8**
Judgment following hearing on demurrer, **§§ 9:49, 9:50**
''Meet and confer'' mandatory, **§ 9:6**
Orders after hearing on demurrer, **§§ 9:9, 9:44-9:46**
Overruled, post demurrer proceedings, **§ 9:11**
Plaintiff's Pleadings (this Index)
Post demurrer proceedings, **§§ 9:11-9:15, 9:18**
Preliminary matters regarding post demurrer proceedings, **§ 9:10**
Preliminary steps before filing, **§ 9:5**
Procedural checklists
hearing, procedural matters to be considered regarding hearing on demurrer to complaint or cross-complaint, **§ 9:17**
post demurrer proceedings, procedural matters to be considered regarding hearing on demurrer to complaint or cross-complaint, **§ 9:18**
procedural matters to be considered when demurring to complaint or cross-complaint, **§ 9:16**
Responding to demurrer
generally, **§ 9:7**
Plaintiff's Pleadings (this Index)
Subject matter jurisdiction, appealing decision overruling demurrer asserting lack of subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 9:12**
Subsequent demurrers, **§ 9:14**
Sustained with leave to amend, post demurrer proceedings when demurrer, **§ 9:13**
Sustained without leave to amend, post demurrer proceedings when demurrer, **§ 9:12**

DEMURRERS—Cont'd
Time
answer or amend complaint, to, **§ 9:10**
objecting by demurrer, for, **§ 9:6**

DENIAL
Defendant's pleadings
checklist, **§ 9:68**
form, **§ 9:71**
Requests for admissions, costs and attorney fees, **§ 13:171.50**

DEPOSITIONS
Generally, **§§ 13:28-13:127**
Foreign action depositions taken in California, **§ 13:32**
Foreign depositions, **§ 13:31**
Forms
application for appointment of referee to supervise deposition, **§ 13:98**
application for discovery subpoena, action outside California, **§§ 13:127.10-13:127.50**
certificate, deposition officer's certificate on deposition, **§ 13:112**
commissions
commission to take deposition, **§ 13:119**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for order to issue commission and letters rogatory, **§ 13:117**
order for commission, **§ 13:118**
consumer records, objection by nonparty consumer to production, **§ 13:74**
consumer release of personal records, **§ 13:75**
declaration in opposition to motion for order compelling answers at deposition, **§ 13:107**

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
declaration in opposition to motion for protective order before deposition, **§ 13:87**
declaration in opposition to motion for protective order terminating or limiting deposition, **§ 13:111**
declaration in opposition to motion to quash deposition notice or subpoena and stay deposition, **§ 13:83**
declaration in support of motion for order compelling answers at deposition, **§ 13:102**
declaration in support of motion for protective order terminating or limiting deposition, **§ 13:109**
declaration in support of motion to quash deposition notice or subpoena and stay deposition, **§ 13:81**
declaration of records custodian, **§ 13:88**
declaration of subpoenaing attorney, **§ 13:89**
deposition subpoena for personal appearance, **§ 13:69**
deposition subpoena for personal appearance and production of documents, electronically stored information, and things, **§ 13:77.50**
deposition subpoena for personal appearance and production of documents and things, **§ 13:70**
deposition subpoena for production of business records, **§ 13:71**
discovery subpoena, application, action outside California, **§§ 13:127.10-13:127.50**

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
employee records
employee release of employment records, **§ 13:78**
notice to employee of privacy rights, **§ 13:76**
objection by nonparty employee to production of employment records, **§ 13:77**
employee release of employment records, **§ 13:78**
ex parte application to shorten time, **§ 13:94**
letter of request under Hague Convention, **§ 13:121**
letters rogatory, **§ 13:120**
memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for order compelling answers at deposition, **§ 13:106**
memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for protective order before deposition, **§ 13:86**
memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for protective order terminating or limiting deposition, **§ 13:110**
memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion to quash deposition notice or subpoena and stay deposition, **§ 13:82**
motions to compel
declaration in opposition to motion for order compelling answers at deposition, **§ 13:107**
declaration in support of motion for order compelling answers at deposition, **§ 13:102**

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
motions to compel—Cont'd
memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for order compelling answers at deposition, **§ 13:106**
notice of motion for order compelling answers at deposition, **§ 13:101**
notice of motion for order compelling attendance and testimony at deposition, **§ 13:100**
motion to quash
declaration in opposition to motion to quash deposition notice or subpoena and stay deposition, **§ 13:83**
declaration in support of motion to quash deposition notice or subpoena and stay deposition, **§ 13:81**
memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion to quash deposition notice or subpoena and stay deposition, **§ 13:82**
notice of motion for order quashing deposition notice or subpoena and staying deposition, **§ 13:80**
order staying deposition and quashing deposition notice, **§ 13:84**
notice and motion and supporting declaration for leave to take subsequent deposition, **§ 13:115**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for order to issue commission and letters rogatory, **§ 13:117**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for order to sup-

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
press deposition, **§ 13:113**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for order to sustain or overrule objections to written deposition questions, **§ 13:124**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for protective order, **§ 13:126**
notice of motion for expenses after failure to appear or serve subpoena, **§ 13:104**
notice of motion for order compelling answers at deposition, **§ 13:101**
notice of motion for order compelling attendance and testimony at deposition, **§ 13:100**
notice of motion for order quashing deposition notice or subpoena and staying deposition, **§ 13:80**
notice of motion for protective order before deposition, **§ 13:85**
notice of motion for protective order terminating or limiting deposition, **§ 13:108**
notice of motion to extend time to schedule deposition, **§ 13:95**
notice of motion to take deposition beyond geographic limits, **§ 13:90**
notice of motion to take oral deposition within 20 days of service, **§ 13:92**
notice of oral deposition of nonparty deponent, **§ 13:68**
notice of oral deposition of party deponent, **§ 13:67**
notice of taking deposition by written questions, **§ 13:122**

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
notice to consumer or employee, objection, **§ 13:72**
notice to employee of privacy rights, **§ 13:76**
objection, notice to consumer or employee, **§ 13:72**
objection by nonparty consumer to production of consumer records, **§ 13:74**
objection by nonparty employee to production of employment records, **§ 13:77**
objections to deposition notice, **§ 13:79**
order allowing deposition beyond geographic limits, **§ 13:91**
order allowing deposition within 20 days of service, **§ 13:93**
order extending time for scheduling deposition, **§ 13:96**
order for commission, **§ 13:118**
order for payment of expenses, **§ 13:105**
order granting leave to take subsequent deposition, **§ 13:116**
order granting protective order, **§ 13:127**
order staying deposition and quashing deposition notice, **§ 13:84**
order suppressing deposition, **§ 13:114**
order sustaining objections to written deposition questions, **§ 13:125**
order to show cause re refusal to answer deposition questions, **§ 13:99**
outside of California, action pending
deposition subpoena for personal appearance and production of documents,

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
outside of California, action pending—Cont'd
electronically stored information, and things, **§ 13:77.50**
subpoena for inspection of premises, **§ 13:77.70**
proof of service of notice to consumer of privacy rights, **§ 13:73**
protective orders
declaration in opposition to motion for protective order before deposition, **§ 13:87**
declaration in opposition to motion for protective order terminating or limiting deposition, **§ 13:111**
declaration in support of motion for protective order terminating or limiting deposition, **§ 13:109**
memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for protective order before deposition, **§ 13:86**
memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for protective order terminating or limiting deposition, **§ 13:110**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for protective order, **§ 13:126**
notice of motion for protective order before deposition, **§ 13:85**
notice of motion for protective order terminating or limiting deposition, **§ 13:108**
order granting protective order, **§ 13:127**

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
statement of questions and responses in dispute, **§ 13:103**
stipulation to take deposition, **§ 13:97**
subpoena for inspection of premises, **§ 13:77.70**
subsequent depositions
notice and motion and supporting declaration for leave to take subsequent deposition, **§ 13:115**
order granting leave to take subsequent deposition, **§ 13:116**
time limits, **§ 13:102.50**
written objections to deposition questions, **§ 13:123**
Initiating oral deposition discovery
nonparties, notice to. See Notice to nonparties (this group)
parties, notice to. See Notice to parties (this group)
procedural checklist, **§ 13:62**
Location, **§ 13:30**
Managing agent of party as deponent, **§ 13:36.90**
Motions to compel
compelling deponent's attendance, **§ 13:59**
compelling deposition responses, **§ 13:60**
compelling document production at deposition, **§ 13:60**
compelling noticing party's attendance, **§ 13:58**
forms (this group)
suspending deposition to seek protective order, **§ 13:61**
Non-noticing parties' rights
pre video recording discovery by non-noticing party, **§ 13:299**
video record the deposition, **§ 13:298**

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Notice to nonparties
business records, subpoenaing, procedural checklist, **§ 13:64**
consumer records, subpoenaing
generally, **§ 13:44**
notice to consumer, **§ 13:45**
notice to witness, **§ 13:47**
procedural checklist, **§ 13:65**
service of notice of consumer rights, **§ 13:46**
employee records, subpoenaing
generally, **§ 13:48**
notice to employee, **§ 13:49**
notice to witness, **§ 13:51**
objection by employee party, **§ 13:53**
objection by nonparty employee, **§ 13:52**
procedural checklist, **§ 13:66**
service of notice of employee rights, **§ 13:50**
forms (this group)
rights of. Non-noticing parties' rights (this group)
witnesses and records, subpoenaing nonparty
business records depositions, **§§ 13:42, 13:64, 13:71**
content deposition subpoenas, **§ 13:40**
deposition subpoenas, **§ 13:39**
fees, witness, mileage and copying, **§ 13:43**
person to be deposed, requirements of, **§ 13:39.50**
procedural checklists, **§§ 13:63, 13:64**
service of deposition subpoenas, **§ 13:41**
Notice to parties
contents of deposition notice, **§ 13:36**
deposition notice, **§ 13:35**

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Notice to parties—Cont'd
person most qualified deposition, **§ 13:36.70**
procedural checklist, **§ 13:62**
remote electronic depositions, **§ 13:36.50**
scheduling oral depositions, **§ 13:38**
service of deposition notice, **§ 13:37**
telephone depositions, **§ 13:36.50**
videoconference depositions, **§ 13:36.50**
video recorded depositions, **§ 13:296**
Officers, **§ 13:34**
Oral depositions, **§ 13:27**
Out-of-state depositions, **§ 13:31**
Participants, **§ 13:29**
Procedural checklists, **§§ 13:62-13:66**
Proper use of deposition testimony, **§ 13:34.50**
Recording depositions, **§ 13:33**
Reporters, **§ 13:34**
Response to deposition notice or subpoena
motion for protective orders, **§ 13:57**
motion to quash notice, **§ 13:55**
motion to quash subpoena, **§ 13:56**
objections to notice, **§ 13:54**
Summary judgment, **§ 21:22**
Video recorded depositions
generally, **§§ 13:295-13:301**
expert witness, **§ 13:295**
in lieu of available witness, **§ 13:300**
non-noticing parties' rights (this group)
notice, **§ 13:296**

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Video recorded depositions—Cont'd
treating/consulting witness, **§ 13:295**
use at trial, special requirements, **§ 13:301**
videographer duties, **§ 13:297**
Written depositions, **§ 13:28**

DEPOSITS INTO COURT
Generally, **§§ 16:183-16:199**
Forms
motion for order directing auditor or controller to issue warrant and for county treasurer to pay money on deposit in court, **§ 16:198**
notice of motion and motion for order requiring deposit or delivery of property, **§ 16:195**
order directing auditor or controller to issue warrant and for county treasurer to pay money on deposit in court, **§§ 16:198, 16:199**
order directing sheriff to enforce order for deposit, **§ 16:197**
order requiring deposit or delivery of property, **§ 16:196**
In lieu of bond
generally, **§ 16:186**
amount and value of property, **§ 16:188**
checklist, **§ 16:194**
enforcement against deposit, **§ 16:191**
interest and deposit, **§ 16:189**
obligation of principal, **§ 16:190**
return of deposit, **§ 16:192**
types of property deposited, **§ 16:187**
Not in lieu of bond
generally, **§ 16:183**
checklist, **§ 16:193**
delivery and possession, **§ 16:185**

DEPOSITS INTO COURT —Cont'd
Not in lieu of bond—Cont'd
deposit procedure, **§ 16:184**

DISABLED PERSONS
Construction-related accessibility claim
generally, **§§ 1:201, 7:78, 10:17.50**
answer to, **§ 10:231**

DISCOVERY
Generally, **§§ 13:1-13:312**
Admissions. Requests for Admissions (this Index)
Civil Discovery Act, construction and scope
coverage, **§ 13:2**
source and purpose of provisions, **§ 13:1**
Compelling, motion to, **§ 14:2**
Depositions (this Index)
Emergency room expert designation, **§ 13:274.10**
Expert Witness Information (this Index)
Financial information with request of punitive damages, **§ 13:16**
Forms
extending time for or reopening discovery
notice of motion and supporting declaration for order extending time for or reopening discovery, **§ 13:23**
order extending time for or reopening discovery, **§ 13:24**
limits on discovery
notice of motion and supporting declaration for protective order limiting scope of discovery or restricting extent or use of discovery, **§ 13:21**

DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
limits on discovery—Cont'd
protective order limiting discovery or restricting extent or use of discovery, **§ 13:22**
protective orders. See limits on discovery (this group)
reopening discovery. See extending time for or reopening discovery (this group)
sanctions
notice of motion and supporting declaration for order imposing issue, evidence, or terminating sanction and monetary sanction for failure to obey discovery order, **§ 13:25**
order imposing sanctions for failure to obey discovery order, **§ 13:26**
Immigration status, **§ 13:2.30**
Informal discovery conference with the court, **§ 13:15.60**
Initial discovery disclosures, **§ 13:15.20**
Inspection Demands (this Index)
Inspection production demands, purpose, **§ 13:213**
Interrogatories (this Index)
Interrogatories, supplemental, **§§ 13:133.50, 13:152**
Limitations
attorney-client privilege, **§ 13:6**
attorney's work product, protection of, **§ 13:12**
constitutionally-based limits, **§ 13:13**
forms (this group)
good cause, showing of, **§ 13:4**
health care review committee proceeding and records privilege, **§ 13:10**
immigration status, **§ 13:2.30**

DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Limitations—Cont'd
marital privilege, **§ 13:7**
physician-patient privilege, **§ 13:8**
privacy, **§ 13:4.50**
privileges in general, **§ 13:5**
psychotherapist-patient privilege, **§ 13:9**
relevance as basic test of discoverability, **§ 13:3**
right to privacy, **§ 13:4.50**
self-incrimination, privilege against, **§ 13:5.50**
tax returns and official information privilege, **§ 13:11**
trial court discretion, **§ 13:14**
Limited Jurisdiction Cases in the Trial Court (this Index)
Local rules, discovery motions, **§ 13:2.70**
Medical Examinations (this Index)
''Meet and confer'' requirement, **§ 13:15**
Motions
compelling, **§ 14:2**
local rules, **§ 13:2.70**
Perpetuating testimony. Preservation of Evidence (this Index)
Preservation of Evidence (this Index)
Privacy, limits on discovery, **§ 13:4.50**
References, **§ 13:18**
Requests for Admissions (this Index)
Sanctions for discovery abuse
default, entry of, **§ 18:5**
forms (this group)
misuse of discovery process, **§ 13:19**
sanctions available, **§ 13:20**
Scope of discovery notices and other piscovery papers, **§ 13:15.50**
Stipulations modifying discovery procedures, **§ 13:17**

DISCRIMINATION IN PRICING CLAIM
Generally, **§ 1:191 et seq.**
Advisory notice to defendant, **§ 1:193**
Informational materials, **§ 1:194**
Prelitigation demand letter for claim, **§ 1:192**

DISMISSALS
Generally, **§§ 22:1-22:104**
Appeal (this Index)
Appeal from small claims court, **§ 46:10**
Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index)
Costs, dismissal for failure to post security for costs, **§ 10:181**
Delay in prosecution. Delay in prosecution, dismissals based on (this Index)
Demurrers (this Index)
Fast track, **§ 12:9**
Involuntary Dismissals (this Index)
Lack of merit, **§ 15:53**
Service of Process (this Index)
Superior court, appeal from. Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index)
Voluntary Dismissals (this Index)

DOCUMENTS
Service of process and other papers, civil subpoena, form, **§ 6:101**

DUE PROCESS
Foreign judgments, enforcement, **§ 30:133**
Jurisdiction, personal, **§ 4:2**

EARNINGS WITHHOLDING ORDER
Enforcement of judgments, **§§ 30:58, 30:59**
Support, **§ 30:61**

ELDER ABUSE
Appeal of order denying petition to compel arbitration. Appeal from Superior Courts (this Index)

ELDER ABUSE—Cont'd

ELECTRONIC FILING AND SERVICE
Appeal from Superior Courts (this index)
Format of Court Papers (this index)
In-state, methods effective within California, **§ 6:19**
Proof of, **§ 45:8**
Service of papers other than process, electronic transmission, **§ 6:58**

ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE
Filing and service, **§ 2:42**

EMINENT DOMAIN
Expert Witness Information (this Index)

ENDING FORCED ARBITRATION OF SEXUAL ASSAULT AND SEXUAL HARASSMENT ACT OF 2021
Generally, **§ 26:64.10**

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS
Generally, **§§ 30:1-30:93**
Application for earnings withholding order, **§ 30:58**
Checklist, matters to consider in instituting creditor's suit, **§ 30:71**
Collection and sale
  generally, **§§ 30:46-30:51**
  checklist, matters to consider in providing notice of sale, **§ 30:49**
  forms (this group)
  manner of sale, **§ 30:48**
  matters to consider in providing notice of sale, checklist, **§ 30:49**
  notices of sale, **§§ 30:47, 30:49-30:51**
  place of sale, **§ 30:48**

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Collection and sale—Cont'd
procedural checklist, **§ 30:49**
request for special notice of sale, form, **§ 30:50**
time of sale, **§ 30:48**
types of property to be collected or sold, **§ 30:46**
Contempt, enforcement of nonmoney judgments
generally, **§§ 30:74-30:85, 30:93**
affidavit, filing, **§ 30:76**
attorney fees, recovery of, **§ 30:81**
authority to enforce judgments by contempt, **§ 30:74**
burden of proof, **§ 30:78**
commencing action, **§§ 30:76, 30:85**
costs, recovery of, **§ 30:81**
declaration of defendant in opposition to contempt proceedings to enforce judgment, form, **§ 30:87**
declaration to initiate contempt proceedings to enforce judgment not otherwise enforceable under Enforcement of Judgments Act, form, **§ 30:85**
defenses, **§§ 30:79, 30:88-30:91**
filing affidavit or statement of facts, **§ 30:76**
good faith, defense that failure to obey was in good faith and that defendant is willing to obey, form, **§ 30:91**
hearing, scope and burden of proof, **§ 30:78**
inability to comply, defense that defendant is unable to comply with judgment sought to be enforced, form, **§ 30:89**
invalidity, defense that judgment is invalid, form, **§ 30:88**

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Contempt, enforcement of nonmoney judgments—Cont'd
judgment finding that defendant did not willfully disobey judgment, form, **§ 30:92**
judgment finding that defendant willfully disobeyed judgment and imposing punishment for contempt, form, **§ 30:93**
notice or knowledge, defense that defendant had no notice or knowledge of judgment, form, **§ 30:89**
procedural checklists, **§§ 30:83, 30:84**
procedure
affidavit, filing, **§ 30:76**
attorney fees, recovery of, **§ 30:81**
burden of proof, **§ 30:78**
commencing action, **§§ 30:76, 30:85**
costs, recovery of, **§ 30:81**
defenses, **§§ 30:79, 30:88-30:91**
filing affidavit or statement of facts, **§ 30:76**
forms (this group)
hearing, scope and burden of proof, **§ 30:78**
procedural checklists, **§§ 30:83, 30:84**
punishment for contempt, **§ 30:80**
review of contempt judgments, **§ 30:82**
service of show cause order, **§ 30:77**
show cause order, **§§ 30:77, 30:86**
statement of facts, filing, **§ 30:76**
punishment for contempt, **§ 30:80**

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Contempt, enforcement of nonmoney judgments—Cont'd
review of contempt judgments, **§ 30:82**
service of show cause order, **§ 30:77**
show cause order, **§§ 30:77, 30:86**
statement of facts, filing, **§ 30:76**
types of judgments and orders enforceable by contempt, **§ 30:75**
Costs
generally, **§ 30:4**
checklist, matters to consider in claiming costs of enforcement of judgment, **§ 30:7**
forms (this group)
sister-state judgments, **§ 30:108**
Creditor's suit against third party in possession or control of debtor's property, **§ 30:69**
generally, **§ 30:69**
Current dollar amounts of exceptions, **§ 30:41.50**
Earnings withholding order, **§§ 30:59, 30:67.50**
Employer's return, wage garnishment, **§ 30:62**
Examination of judgment debtor, **§ 30:5**
Execution and levy
generally, **§§ 30:23-30:45**
application and order for appearance and examination (attachment), form, **§ 30:38**
application for writ of execution after entry of money judgment, form, **§ 30:39**
delivery of writ of execution, **§ 30:25**
execution lien created by levy, **§ 30:31**

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Execution and levy—Cont'd
execution of writ of execution, **§ 30:25**
exemption, claim of
generally, **§ 30:33**
claim of exemption from enforcement of judgment other than wage garnishment, form, **§ 30:42**
hearing, **§ 30:35**
opposition, **§ 30:34**
procedural checklists, **§§ 30:36, 30:37**
exemptions list, form, **§ 30:41**
forms (this group)
going business, levy on tangible personal property, **§ 30:30**
instructions to levying officer, **§ 30:24**
issuance of writ of execution, **§ 30:23**
lien, execution lien created by levy, **§ 30:31**
memorandum of garnishee, form, **§ 30:45**
notice of levy, **§§ 30:27, 30:40.50**
notice of motion for order determining claim of exemption, form, **§ 30:44**
notice of opposition to claim of exemption, form, **§ 30:43**
process server, levy by registered process server, **§ 30:26**
real property, levy on, **§ 30:28**
return of writ of execution, **§ 30:25**
service of writ of execution, **§ 30:25**
tangible personal property, levy on, **§§ 30:29, 30:30**
third persons, duties and liabilities after levy, **§ 30:32**

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Execution and levy—Cont'd
writ of execution of money judgment, **§§ 30:40, 30:109**
Ex parte application, order on deposit account exemption, **§ 30:41.60**
declaration regarding notice and service, **§ 30:41.70**
order, **§ 30:41.80**
Financial statement, wage garnishment, **§ 30:63**
Foreign Judgments (this Index)
Forms
collection and sale
notice of sale of personal or real property, **§ 30:51**
request for special notice of sale, **§ 30:50**
contempt, enforcement of nonmoney judgments
declaration of defendant in opposition to contempt proceedings to enforce judgment, **§ 30:87**
declaration to initiate contempt proceedings to enforce judgment not otherwise enforceable under Enforcement of Judgments Act, **§ 30:85**
defense that defendant had no notice or knowledge of judgment, **§ 30:89**
defense that defendant is unable to comply with judgment sought to be enforced, **§ 30:90**
defense that failure to obey was in good faith and that defendant is willing to obey, **§ 30:91**
defense that judgment is invalid, **§ 30:88**

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
contempt, enforcement of nonmoney judgments—Cont'd
judgment finding that defendant did not willfully disobey judgment, **§ 30:92**
judgment finding that defendant willfully disobeyed judgment and imposing punishment for contempt, **§ 30:93**
order to show cause commanding defendant to appear and show cause why defendant should not be adjudged in contempt for disobeying judgment, **§ 30:86**
costs
declaration in support motion for order allowing costs of enforcing judgment, **§ 30:12**
memorandum of costs after judgment, acknowledgment of credit, and declaration of accrued interest, **§ 30:14**
notice of motion for order allowing costs of enforcing judgment, **§ 30:11**
order allowing judgment creditor's costs of enforcing judgment, **§ 30:13**
execution and levy
application and order for appearance and examination (attachment), **§ 30:38**
application for writ of execution after entry of money judgment, **§ 30:39**
claim of exemption from enforcement of judgment other than wage garnish-

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
execution and levy—Cont'd
ment, **§ 30:42**
exemptions, list of, **§ 30:41**
memorandum of garnishee, **§ 30:45**
notice of motion for order determining claim of exemption, **§ 30:44**
notice of opposition to claim of exemption, **§ 30:43**
writ of execution of money judgment, **§ 30:40**
ex parte application for transfer order in aid of execution of judgment, **§ 30:72**
judgment liens
abstract of judgment, **§ 30:20**
notice of judgment lien on personal property, **§ 30:22**
release of judgment, **§ 30:21**
renewal of judgment
application for renewal of judgment, **§ 30:8**
notice of motion for order vacating renewal of judgment, **§ 30:10**
notice of renewal of judgment, **§ 30:9**
transfer order in aid of execution of judgment, **§ 30:73**
wage garnishment
application for earnings withholding order, **§ 30:58**
claim of exemption, **§ 30:62**
earnings withholding order, **§ 30:59**
employee instructions, **§ 30:60**
employer's return, **§ 30:61**
financial statement, **§ 30:63**
notice of filing claim of exemption, **§ 30:64**

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
wage garnishment—Cont'd
notice of hearing on claim of exemption, **§ 30:66**
notice of opposition to claim of exemption, **§ 30:65**
notice of termination or modification of earnings withholding order, **§ 30:67**
Full faith and credit, **§ 30:103**
Garnishment. See Wage garnishment (this group)
Initial steps, **§ 30:1**
Interest, **§ 30:4**
Interrogatories and examination of judgment debtor, **§ 30:5**
Judgment liens
generally, **§§ 30:15-30:22**
abstract of judgment, form, **§ 30:20**
forms (this group)
notice of judgment lien on personal property, form, **§ 30:22**
personal property, lien on
generally, **§ 30:17**
affected property, **§ 30:18**
procedural checklist, **§ 30:19**
real property, lien on
generally, **§ 30:15**
release of lien, **§§ 30:16, 30:21**
subordination of lien, **§ 30:16**
release of lien, **§§ 30:16, 30:21**
subordination of lien on real property, **§ 30:16**
Levy. See Execution and levy (this group)
Liens
execution lien created by levy, **§ 30:31**
Judgment liens (this group)

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Matters to consider in instituting creditor's suit, checklist, **§ 30:71**
Miscellaneous enforcement procedures, **§ 30:70**
Modification, earnings withholding order, notice, **§ 30:67.50**
Nonmoney judgments. See Contempt, enforcement of nonmoney judgments (this group)
Notice of filing claim of exemption, **§ 30:64**
Notice of hearing on claim of exemption, **§ 30:66**
Notice of levy, **§ 30:40.50**
Notice of opposition to claim of exemption, **§ 30:65**
Order determining claim of exemption, **§ 30:67**
Personal property, lien on. See Judgment liens (this group)
Procedural checklist, **§ 30:71**
Property subject to enforcement, **§ 30:3**
Real property
  execution and levy, **§ 30:28**
  lien. See Judgment liens (this group)
  subordination of lien on real property, **§ 30:16**
Renewal of judgment
  generally, **§ 30:2**
  checklist, matters to consider in seeking renewal of judgment, **§ 30:6**
  forms (this group)
Sale. See Collection and sale (this group)
Sister-State Judgments (this Index)
Stays. Stay of Enforcement (this Index)
Subpoena of third party records, **§ 30:5.50**
Termination of earnings withholding order, notice, **§ 30:67.50**

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Third party records, subpoena of, **§ 30:5.50**
Time for enforcement, **§ 30:2**
Transfer orders. See Turnover order in aid of execution (this group)
Tribal Court Judgments (this Index)
Turnover order in aid of execution
  generally, **§ 30:68**
  ex parte application for transfer order, **§ 30:72**
  transfer order in aid of execution, **§ 30:73**
Wage garnishment
  generally, **§§ 30:52-30:64**
  application for earnings withholding order, form, **§ 30:58**
  claim of exemption, **§ 30:62.50**
    form, **§ 30:62**
  earnings withholding order, **§§ 30:59, 30:67.50**
    form, **§ 30:59**
    notice of termination or modification, **§ 30:67.50**
  earnings withholding order for support, **§ 30:61**
  employee instructions, **§ 30:60**
  employer's duties and liabilities
    generally, **§ 30:53**
    employee instructions, form, **§ 30:60**
    employer's return, form, **§ 30:61**
  employer's return, **§ 30:62**
  Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)
  exemptions
    judgment creditor's opposition to claim of exemption, **§ 30:55**
    judgment debtor's claim of exemption, **§ 30:54**
    notice of filing claim of exemption, form, **§ 30:64**

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Wage garnishment—Cont'd
exemptions—Cont'd
notice of hearing on claim of exemption, form, **§ 30:66**
notice of opposition to claim of exemption, form, **§ 30:65**
procedural checklist, **§ 30:56**
financial statement, **§ 30:63**
form, **§ 30:63**
forms (this group)
modification, notice of termination or modification of earnings withholding order, form, **§ 30:67**
notice of filing claim of exemption, **§ 30:64**
notice of opposition to claim of exemption, **§ 30:65**
notice of termination or modification of earnings withholding order, **§ 30:67.50**
procedural checklists, **§§ 30:56, 30:57**
procedure, **§§ 30:52, 30:56, 30:57**
termination, notice of termination or modification of earnings withholding order, form, **§ 30:67**
Writs of execution. See Execution and levy (this group)

ENTRY OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER
Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases, **§ 45:4**
Judgments, **§ 28:34.50**
Sister-state judgments, **§§ 30:111, 30:112**
Tribal court judgments, **§ 30:212**

EQUITABLE RELIEF FROM JUDGMENTS
Generally, **§§ 29:82-29:91**

EQUITABLE RELIEF FROM JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Availability of relief, **§ 29:82**
Complaint for equitable relief from default and default judgment, form, **§ 29:90**
Conditions of relief, **§ 29:86**
Declaration in support of equitable motion to set aside default judgment entered through extrinsic fraud or extrinsic mistake, form, **§ 29:88**
Equitable motion to set aside default judgment entered through extrinsic fraud or extrinsic mistake, form, **§ 29:87**
Extrinsic fraud, **§ 29:83**
Extrinsic mistake, **§ 29:85**
Forms
complaint for equitable relief from default and default judgment, **§ 29:90**
declaration in support of equitable motion to set aside default judgment entered through extrinsic fraud or extrinsic mistake, **§ 29:88**
equitable motion to set aside default judgment entered through extrinsic fraud or extrinsic mistake, **§ 29:87**
judgment granting equitable relief from default and default judgment, **§ 29:91**
order on equitable motion to set aside default judgment, **§ 29:89**
Fraud
extrinsic fraud, **§ 29:83**
intrinsic fraud, **§ 29:84**
Intrinsic fraud, **§ 29:84**
Judgment granting equitable relief from default and default judgment, form, **§ 29:91**
Mistake, extrinsic, **§ 29:85**

EQUITY ACTIONS
Affirmative defenses applicable to actions seeking equitable relief, **§§ 9:64, 9:116-9:118**
Cross-complaints, equitable indemnity cross-complaints, **§ 9:127**
Judgments, equitable relief from. Equitable Relief from Judgments (this Index)
Jurisdiction, subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 4:40**

EVIDENCE
Arbitration, unconscionability, **§ 26:87**
Class certification, evidence requirements, **§ 32:8.50**
Motions in Limine (this Index)
Preservation of Evidence (this Index)
Summary Judgment (this Index)

EXAMINATION OF JUDGMENT DEBTOR
Enforcement of judgments, **§ 30:5**

EXCHANGE
Fast track, pretrial exchange, **§ 12:42**

EXECUTION AND LEVY
Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)

EXHIBITS
Appeal from superior courts, record on appeal, **§§ 38:40, 38:85**

EX PARTE MOTIONS AND APPLICATIONS
Appearance at hearing, **§ 14:41**
Content, required, **§ 14:39**
Disclosure prior, **§ 14:42**
Filing of, **§ 14:37**
Five required documents, **§ 14:38**
Forms
declaration in support of ex parte application, **§ 14:46**

EX PARTE MOTIONS AND APPLICATIONS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
declaration of notice in support of ex parte application, **§ 14:47**
ex parte application and order, **§ 14:45**
proposed order on ex parte application, **§ 14:48**
Nature and purposes, **§ 14:34**
Notice of, **§ 14:36**
Procedural checklists, **§ 14:44**
Provisions for, **§ 14:35**
Supporting declaration, **§ 14:40**

EXPEDITED TRIAL
Fast Track (this Index)
Jury and Jury Trial (this index)

EXPERT WITNESS INFORMATION
Generally, **§§ 13:270-13:301**
Eminent domain. See Forms (this group)
Exchange procedure
demand contents and service, **§§ 13:272, 13:279, 13:292**
document production of expert witnesses, **§ 13:274.90**
exchange of information, **§ 13:274**
expert deposition fees, **§ 13:277**
forms (this group)
motion to augment or amend expert witness list or declaration, **§§ 13:275, 13:285**
motion to file untimely expert witness information, **§§ 13:276, 13:289**
procedural checklist, **§ 13:278**
protective order, **§§ 13:273, 13:284**
purpose and function, **§ 13:270**
supplemental expert witness list, **§ 13:274.30**

EXPERT WITNESS INFORMATION—Cont'd
Exchange procedure—Cont'd
time limits, **§ 13:271**
treating physicians, exchange of information, **§ 13:274.50**
Forms
declaration in support of motion for order to augment or amend expert witness information, **§ 13:286**
demand for exchange of expert witness information, **§ 13:279**
demand for exchange of information in eminent domain proceedings, **§ 13:292**
eminent domain
demand for exchange of information in eminent domain proceedings, **§ 13:292**
list of expert witnesses in eminent domain proceedings, **§ 13:293**
statement of valuation by expert witness in eminent domain proceedings, **§ 13:294**
expert witness declaration, **§ 13:281**
list of expert witnesses in eminent domain proceedings, **§ 13:293**
motion in limine to exclude expert opinion and supporting declaration, **§ 13:290**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for order granting leave to submit tardy expert witness information, **§ 13:288**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for protective order before exchange, **§ 13:284**
notice of motion for order permitting exchange of lists more or less than 50 days before trial, **§ 13:282**
notice of motion for order to augment or amend expert witness information, **§ 13:285**
order granting leave to submit tardy expert witness information, **§ 13:289**
order granting motion in limine to exclude expert opinion, **§ 13:291**
order permitting exchange of lists more or less than 50 days before trial, **§ 13:283**
statement of valuation by expert witness in eminent domain proceedings, **§ 13:294**
supplemental expert witness declaration, **§ 13:287**
written exchange of expert witness information, **§ 13:280**
Video recorded depositions. **Depositions** (this index)

EXTENDING TIME
Shortening and Extending Time (this Index)

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS
Generally, **§§ 31:1-31:132**
Appeal treated as petition for extraordinary relief, **§ 31:7**
Certiorari
generally, **§§ 31:97-31:122**
appeal, **§ 31:113**
defenses
laches, delay in commencement of proceeding, **§§ 31:100, 31:118**
mootness, **§§ 31:101, 31:119**
unclean hands, **§§ 31:102, 31:120**
hearing, **§ 31:112**
inadequacy of remedies, requirement that there be no appeal or

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS —Cont'd
Certiorari—Cont'd
other adequate remedies, **§ 31:98**
judgment, **§ 31:112**
form, **§ 31:122**
jurisdiction, **§ 31:103**
laches, delay in commencement of proceeding, **§§ 31:100, 31:118**
mootness, **§§ 31:101, 31:119**
new trial motion, **§ 31:113**
notice and service of petition, **§ 31:108**
parties, **§ 31:104**
petition and documents filed in reviewing court, **§ 31:107**
petition and supporting documents, **§§ 31:106, 31:116**
preliminary opposition to issuance of writ, **§ 31:109**
procedural checklists, **§§ 31:114, 31:115**
procedure
appeal, **§ 31:113**
forms (this group)
hearing, **§ 31:112**
judgment, **§ 31:112**
jurisdiction, **§ 31:103**
new trial motion, **§ 31:113**
notice and service of petition, **§ 31:108**
parties, **§ 31:104**
petition and documents filed in reviewing court, **§ 31:107**
petition and supporting documents, **§§ 31:106, 31:116**
preliminary opposition to issuance of writ, **§ 31:109**
procedural checklists, **§§ 31:114, 31:115**
return, **§ 31:111**
service of writ, **§ 31:110**

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS —Cont'd
Certiorari—Cont'd
procedure—Cont'd
time for commencing proceeding, **§ 31:105**
venue, **§ 31:103**
writ, **§§ 31:110, 31:121**
purpose of writ, **§ 31:97**
return, **§ 31:111**
review, scope of review under writ, **§ 31:99**
service of writ, **§ 31:110**
show cause order, form, **§ 31:117**
Supreme Court of United States, review of state court decisions by. Supreme Court of United States (this Index)
time for commencing proceeding, **§ 31:105**
unclean hands, **§§ 31:102, 31:120**
United States Supreme Court, review of state court decisions by. Supreme Court of United States (this Index)
venue, **§ 31:103**
when writ will issue, **§ 31:97**
writ, **§§ 31:110, 31:121**
Declaratory relief, circumvention of statutory prohibition on mandamus as grounds for denial of declaratory judgment, **§ 17:24**
Distinctions between writs vanishing, **§ 31:1**
Forms
certiorari
defense that issues are moot, **§ 31:119**
defense that petitioner has unclean hands, **§ 31:120**
defense that proceeding was not timely commenced, **§ 31:118**
hearing, **§ 31:122**
judgment, **§ 31:122**

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
certiorari—Cont'd
petition for writ, **§ 31:116**
show cause order, **§ 31:117**
writ, **§ 31:121**
mandamus
alternative writ, **§ 31:52**
judgment denying peremptory writ, **§ 31:56**
judgment granting peremptory writ, **§ 31:54**
jury, order for jury trial of question of fact, **§ 31:53**
peremptory writ, **§ 31:55**
petitioner's forms
notice of application for peremptory writ, **§ 31:41**
petition for writ of administrative mandamus, **§ 31:43**
petition for writ of mandamus, **§ 31:42**
respondent's forms
defense that another action is pending, **§ 31:47**
defense that defendant failed to make objection below, **§ 31:49**
defense that issues are moot, **§ 31:46**
defense that petitioner failed to exhaust administrative remedies, **§ 31:48**
defense that petition has not ''clean hands,'' **§ 31:51**
defense that proceeding is barred by laches, **§ 31:50**
defense that proceeding is barred by statute of

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
mandamus—Cont'd
respondent's forms—Cont'd
limitations, **§ 31:45**
notice of motion to quash alternative writ, **§ 31:44**
prohibition
alternative writ, **§ 31:93**
judgment denying peremptory writ, **§ 31:96**
judgment granting peremptory writ, **§ 31:94**
peremptory writ, **§ 31:95**
petitioner's forms
notice of application for peremptory writ, **§ 31:86**
petition for writ, **§ 31:87**
respondent's forms
defense of failure to exhaust administrative remedies, **§ 31:89**
defense of laches, **§ 31:91**
defense that defendant failed to make objection below, **§ 31:90**
defense that issues are moot, **§ 31:88**
defense that petition has not ''clean hands,'' **§ 31:92**
quo warranto
application for leave to sue, **§ 31:131**
complaint, **§ 31:132**
notice of application for leave to sue, **§ 31:130**
Irreparable injury, **§ 31:3**
Law of case doctrine, **§ 31:5**
Local rules and practices, importance of, **§ 31:4**
Mandamus
generally, **§§ 31:8-31:56**

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS —Cont'd
Mandamus—Cont'd
administrative mandamus, **§§ 31:10, 31:43**
administrative remedies, defense of failure to exhaust, **§ 31:60**
alternative remedy, adequacy of, **§ 31:9**
alternative writ
generally, **§ 31:26**
form, **§ 31:52**
motion to quash, **§§ 31:27, 31:44**
return of alternative writ, **§ 31:28**
service, **§ 31:26**
another action pending, defense of, **§§ 31:13, 31:47**
appeal, **§ 31:36**
checklists
procedural steps for objecting to issuance of writ, **§ 31:40**
procedural steps for obtaining peremptory writ in first instance, **§ 31:39**
procedural steps for obtaining peremptory writ where alternative writ is first sought, **§ 31:38**
costs, recovery of, **§ 31:35**
damages, recovery of, **§ 31:35**
declaratory relief, circumvention of statutory prohibition on mandamus as grounds for denial of declaratory judgment, **§ 17:24**
defenses
administrative remedies, failure to exhaust, **§ 31:60**
another action pending, **§§ 31:13, 31:47**
laches, **§§ 31:16, 31:50**
mootness, **§§ 31:12, 31:46**

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS —Cont'd
Mandamus—Cont'd
defenses—Cont'd
objection, failure to make objection below, **§§ 31:15, 31:49**
statute of limitations, **§§ 31:11, 31:45**
statutory administrative remedies, failure to exhaust, **§ 31:14**
unclean hands, **§§ 31:17, 31:51**
documents supporting petition, **§ 31:22**
forms (this group)
hearing and judgment
administrative mandamus, **§ 31:33**
traditional mandamus, **§ 31:32**
jurisdiction, **§ 31:18**
laches, defense of, **§§ 31:16, 31:50**
mootness, defense of, **§§ 31:12, 31:46**
new trial motion, **§ 31:36**
objecting, checklist of procedural steps for objecting to issuance of writ, **§ 31:40**
objection, defense of failure to make objection below, **§§ 31:15, 31:49**
parties, **§ 31:19**
peremptory writ
generally, **§ 31:34**
checklist, procedural steps for obtaining peremptory writ where alternative writ is first sought, **§ 31:38**
enforcement, **§ 31:37**
form, **§ 31:55**
judgment denying peremptory writ, form, **§ 31:56**

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS —Cont'd
Mandamus—Cont'd
peremptory writ—Cont'd
judgment granting peremptory writ, form, **§ 31:54**
notice of application for peremptory, form, **§ 31:41**
peremptory writ in first instance (this group)
service of writ, **§ 31:34**
peremptory writ in first instance
answer to petition, **§ 31:31**
checklist, procedural steps for obtaining peremptory writ in first instance, **§ 31:39**
optional notice procedure for obtaining, **§ 31:30**
petition, **§ 31:21**
petition and documents filed in review court, **§§ 31:23, 31:42**
preliminary objection to issuance of writ, **§ 31:25**
procedure
alternative writ (this group), **§ 31:25**
appeal, **§ 31:36**
costs, recovery of, **§ 31:35**
damages, recovery of, **§ 31:35**
documents supporting petition, **§ 31:22**
hearing and judgment (this group)
judgment. See hearing and judgment (this group)
jurisdiction, **§ 31:18**
new trial motion, **§ 31:36**
parties, **§ 31:19**
peremptory writ (this group)
peremptory writ in first instance (this group)
petition, **§ 31:21**
petition and documents filed in review court, **§§ 31:23, 31:42**

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS —Cont'd
Mandamus—Cont'd
procedure—Cont'd
preliminary objection to issuance of writ, **§ 31:25**
replication, **§ 31:29**
service of petition, **§ 31:24**
time for commencing proceeding, **§ 31:20**
unclean hands, defense of, **§§ 31:17, 31:51**
venue, **§ 31:18**
when writ will issue, **§ 31:8**
purpose of writ, **§ 31:8**
replication, **§ 31:29**
service of petition, **§ 31:24**
statute of limitations, **§§ 31:11, 31:45**
statutory administrative remedies, defense of failure to exhaust, **§ 31:14**
time for commencing proceeding, **§ 31:20**
unclean hands, defense of, **§§ 31:17, 31:51**
venue, **§ 31:18**
when writ will issue, **§ 31:8**
Mootness
certiorari, **§§ 31:101, 31:119**
mandamus, **§§ 31:12, 31:46**
prohibition, **§§ 31:59, 31:88**
Prohibition
generally, **§§ 31:57-31:96**
administrative remedies, failure to exhaust, **§§ 31:60, 31:89**
alternative writ
generally, **§ 31:73**
form, **§ 31:93**
return to alternative writ, **§ 31:74**
service of writ, **§ 31:73**
appeal, **§ 31:81**
adequacy of remedy by appeal, **§ 31:58**

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS —Cont'd
Prohibition—Cont'd
costs, recovery of, **§ 31:80**
damages, recovery of, **§ 31:80**
defenses
administrative remedies, failure to exhaust, **§§ 31:60, 31:89**
laches, **§§ 31:62, 31:91**
mootness, **§§ 31:59, 31:88**
objection, failure to make objection below, **§§ 31:61, 31:90**
unclean hands, **§§ 31:63, 31:92**
documents supporting petition, **§ 31:69**
forms (this group)
hearing, **§ 31:78**
judgment, **§ 31:78**
jurisdiction, **§ 31:65**
laches, **§§ 31:62, 31:91**
mandamus procedure, applicability of, **§ 31:64**
mootness, **§§ 31:59, 31:88**
new trial motion, **§ 31:81**
objection
checklist, procedural steps for objecting to issuance of writ, **§ 31:85**
defenses (this group)
failure to make objection below, **§§ 31:61, 31:90**
preliminary objection to issuance of writ, **§ 31:72**
parties, **§ 31:66**
peremptory writ
generally, **§ 31:79**
checklist, procedural steps for obtaining writ where alternative writ is first sought, **§ 31:83**
enforcing peremptory writ, **§ 31:82**

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS —Cont'd
Prohibition—Cont'd
peremptory writ—Cont'd
form, **§ 31:95**
judgment denying peremptory writ, form, **§ 31:96**
judgment granting peremptory writ, form, **§ 31:94**
penalty for disobedience, **§ 31:82**
peremptory writ in first instance (this group)
service of writ, **§ 31:79**
peremptory writ in first instance
answer to petition seeking peremptory writ in first instance, **§ 31:77**
checklist, procedural steps for obtaining peremptory writ in first instance, **§ 31:84**
optional noticed procedure for obtaining peremptory writ in first instance, **§ 31:76**
petition, **§§ 31:68, 31:87**
petition and documents filed in reviewing court, **§ 31:70**
procedure
alternative writ (this group)
appeal, **§ 31:81**
costs, recovery of, **§ 31:80**
damages, recovery of, **§ 31:80**
documents supporting petition, **§ 31:69**
forms (this group)
hearing, **§ 31:78**
judgment, **§ 31:78**
jurisdiction, **§ 31:65**
mandamus procedure, applicability of, **§ 31:64**
new trial motion, **§ 31:81**
objection (this group)
parties, **§ 31:66**

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS —Cont'd
Prohibition—Cont'd
procedure—Cont'd
peremptory writ (this group)
petition, **§ 31:68**
petition and documents filed in reviewing court, **§ 31:70**
replication, **§ 31:75**
service of petition, **§ 31:71**
time for commencing proceeding, **§ 31:67**
venue, **§ 31:65**
purpose of writ, **§ 31:57**
replication, **§ 31:75**
service of petition, **§ 31:71**
time for commencing proceeding, **§ 31:67**
unclean hands, **§§ 31:63, 31:92**
venue, **§ 31:65**
when writ will issue, **§ 31:57**
Quo warranto
generally, **§§ 31:123-31:132**
appearance of proposed defendant, **§ 31:125**
application for leave to sue, **§§ 31:124, 31:131**
attorney general's retention of control over action, **§ 31:127**
checklist, procedural steps followed by plaintiff in obtaining permission to prosecute quo warranto action, **§ 31:129**
complaint, form, **§ 31:132**
forms (this group)
issuance of leave to sue, **§ 31:126**
judgment, **§ 31:128**
notice of application, **§§ 31:124, 31:130**
parties, who may sue, **§ 31:123**
purpose, **§ 31:123**
relator's reply, **§ 31:125**
service of application, **§ 31:124**
undertaking, **§ 31:126**

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS —Cont'd
Real party in interest, **§ 31:6**
Statutory writs
statutory and non-statutory writs, differences between, **§ 31:133**
writs of mandate, statutes permitting, **§ 31:134**
Success, chance of, **§ 31:2**
Summary denial of petition by reviewing court, **§ 31:5**
When to seek writ, **§ 31:2**

FACSIMILE TRANSMISSIONS
Complaints, filing, **§ 7:24**
Forms
cover sheet, **§ 14:60**
declaration of proof of transmission, **§ 14:62**
notice of motion and motion filed by fax, **§ 14:59**
notice of motion and motion for order to file document nunc pro tunc, **§ 14:61**
Motions, filing
generally, **§§ 14:54-14:62**
filing of papers by fax, **§ 14:55**
forms (this group)
initial pilot project, **§ 14:54**
procedural checklist, **§ 14:58**
signed documents, **§ 14:56**
statewide fax filing rules, **§ 14:54**
transmission record, **§ 14:57**
Procedural checklist, **§ 14:58**
Service Of Papers Other Than Process (this Index)

FAMILY LAW
Jurisdiction, act outside state causing effect in state as basis of personal jurisdiction over individuals in family law actions, **§ 4:11**

FAST TRACK
Generally, **§§ 12:1-12:46**
Accommodations requests, handicapped persons, **§ 12:46**

FAST TRACK—Cont'd
Additional options, **§ 12:47**
Case management techniques
calendars, master or individual calendar, **§ 12:10**
case evaluation, **§ 12:11**
conferences (this group)
differential case management, **§ 12:12**
Complex cases
general management of complex cases, **§ 12:31**
processing of complex cases, **§ 12:29**
specialized management of complex cases, **§ 12:32**
time limits for complex cases, **§ 12:30**
what is complex case, **§ 12:28**
Conferences, case management
additional, **§ 12:21**
initial, **§§ 12:19, 12:32**
Consent order, **§ 12:40**
Continuances and extensions of time
court orders, **§ 12:23**
stipulation of parties, **§ 12:22**
Deadlines and procedures
generally, **§ 12:13**
arbitration or mediation, commencement of, **§ 12:19**
case management statement, **§ 12:18**
DOE defendants, **§ 12:20**
duty to meet and confer, **§ 12:17**
peremptory challenges of judges, **§ 12:21**
responsive pleadings, **§ 12:15**
service of notice or other paper, **§ 12:16**
service of process, **§ 12:14**
Forms
generally, **§§ 12:34-12:38**
accommodations requests, handicapped persons, **§ 12:46**

FAST TRACK—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
case management statement, **§ 12:36**
civil cover sheet, **§ 12:38**
ex parte application, extension of time to serve pleading and orders, **§ 12:37**
extension of time to serve pleading and orders, **§ 12:37**
mandatory forms, **§§ 12:35-12:37**
notices, stay of proceedings, **§§ 12:34, 12:35**
stay of proceedings, **§§ 12:34, 12:35**
termination or modification of stay, **§ 12:35**
Handicapped persons, accommodations requests, **§ 12:46**
Jury trial, expedited. Jury and Jury Trial (this index)
Legal sources of delay reduction programs
removal of case from court's control, **§ 12:8**
sanctions and dismissal, **§ 12:9**
statutory authority, **§ 12:6**
time goals, **§ 12:7**
Options, **§ 12:47**
Pretrial conference, **§ 12:43**
Pretrial exchange, **§ 12:42**
Procedural checklist, **§ 12:33**
Proposed consent order, **§ 12:40**
Requirements for expedited jury trial, **§ 12:39**
Sanctions
imposition of sanctions that adversely affect cause of action, **§ 12:25**
legal sources of delay reduction programs, **§ 12:9**
local rules, sanction provisions in, **§ 12:26**
power of courts to impose, **§ 12:24**

FAST TRACK—Cont'd
Service of Process (this Index)
Service of process and other papers, **§ 12:41**
Time limits, **§ 12:45**
Trial Court Delay Reduction Act, background and overview
default, effect of Trial Court Delay Reduction Act on entry of default, **§ 18:7**
excluded actions, **§ 12:5**
Judicial Council, role of, **§ 12:2**
purpose of delay reduction programs, **§ 12:1**
superior court judges, role of, **§ 12:3**
voir dire, connection between delay reduction and, **§ 12:4**
Trial setting, conferences established by local delay reduction rules, **§ 23:19**
Voir dire, **§ 12:44**

FAX
Facsimile Transmission (this Index)

FEDERAL COURT
Removal To Federal Court (this Index)

FEES
Costs (this Index)

FICTITIOUSLY NAMED DEFENDANTS
Parties (this Index)

FINALITY OF JUDGMENT
Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases, **§ 45:50**
writs, **§ 45:64**

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
Wage garnishment, enforcement of judgments, **§ 30:63**

FIVE YEAR RULE
Alternative Dispute Resolution (this index)

FIVE YEAR RULE—Cont'd
Class actions, **§ 32:2.70**

FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER
Unlawful detainer, **§ 36:43**

FOREIGN JUDGMENTS
Generally, **§ 30:120**
Appeal in foreign country, **§ 30:127**
Burden of proof, **§ 30:126**
Comity, **§ 30:124**
Definitions, **§ 30:122**
Due process in foreign tribunal, **§ 30:133**
Effect of recognition, **§ 30:128**
Fines not recoverable, **§ 30:134**
Interest rate on judgment, **§ 30:135**
Mandatory refusal to recognize, **§§ 30:130, 30:131**
Nonrecognition, **§§ 30:130, 30:131**
Penalties not recoverable, **§ 30:134**
Personal jurisdiction over defendant, **§ 30:132**
Requirements for recognition in California, **§ 30:123**
Sister-State Judgments (this Index)
Standards for recognition, **§ 30:129**
Summons and complaint, **§ 30:125**
Tribal Court Judgments (this Index)
Uniform Foreign Country Money Judgments Recognition Act (UFCMJRA), **§ 30:121**

FORMAT OF COURT PAPERS
Generally, **§§ 2:1-2:37**
Attorney, substitution of, **§ 2:23**
Attorney identification information, **§ 2:11**
Blank space, first-page format, **§ 2:13**
Caption, first-page format, **§ 2:12**
Case number, first-page format, **§ 2:16**
Case title, first-page format, **§ 2:15**
Confidential records, **§ 2:44**
Court title, first-page format, **§ 2:14**

FORMAT OF COURT PAPERS —Cont'd
Electronic filing and service
challenges, **§ 2:32**
change of electronic service address, **§§ 2:50, 2:73**
completion, **§ 2:52**
consent
generally, **§§ 2:41, 2:51**
form, **§ 2:70**
provider, electronic service provider, **§ 2:42**
withdrawal of consent, **§ 2:70.50**
court contracts and fees, **§ 2:33**
definitions, **§ 2:31**
exemption from mandatory electronic filing, **§§ 2:71, 2:72**
proof of service, **§§ 2:53, 2:75**
proposed order, cover sheet, **§ 2:74**
requirements to serve and accept, **§ 2:40**
signatures on documents, **§ 2:43**
summons, **§ 2:45**
timing, **§ 2:39**
First page, format
attorney identification information, **§ 2:11**
blank space, **§ 2:13**
caption, **§ 2:12**
case number, **§ 2:16**
case title, **§ 2:15**
court title, **§ 2:14**
judicial officer, identification of, **§ 2:18**
nature of paper, **§ 2:17**
Forms
case titles
partnerships, **§ 2:34**
electronic service
change of electronic service address, **§ 2:73**
consent and notification of address, **§ 2:70**

FORMAT OF COURT PAPERS —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
electronic service—Cont'd
exemption from mandatory electronic filing, **§§ 2:71, 2:72**
proof of service, **§ 2:75**
proposed order, cover sheet, **§ 2:74**
withdrawal of consent to service, **§ 2:70.50**
Identification of party and/or attorney, **§ 2:19**
Judicial Council Forms, **§ 2:20**
Law and motion rules
generally, **§ 2:22**
affidavits, **§ 2:23**
declarations, **§ 2:23**
points and authorities, memorandum of, **§ 2:24**
substitutions, **§ 2:23**
Local court forms, **§ 2:21**
Municipal and superior courts
first page. See First page, format (this group)
physical form of pleadings
acceptance for filing, **§ 2:10**
address, **§ 2:6**
attorney's signature, address, and telephone number, **§ 2:6**
changes to pleadings, **§ 2:7**
copies, **§ 2:9**
documents, papers and writings, **§ 2:2**
exhibits, **§ 2:8**
footers, **§ 2:5**
hole punching, **§ 2:5**
law governing, **§ 2:1**
numbering, **§ 2:5**
pagination, **§ 2:5**
paper, size and weight, **§ 2:3**
signature, **§ 2:6**
spacing, **§ 2:5**

FORMAT OF COURT PAPERS —Cont'd
Municipal and superior courts —Cont'd
physical form of pleadings —Cont'd
telephone number, **§ 2:6**
typing and typeface, **§ 2:4**
preprinted forms. See Preprinted forms (this group)
Nature of paper, first-page format, **§ 2:17**
Physical form of pleadings
first page. See First page, format (this group)
municipal and superior courts. See Municipal and superior courts (this group)
preprinted forms. See Preprinted forms (this group)
Points and authorities, memorandum of, **§ 2:24**
Preparing court papers
law and motion. See Law and motion rules (this group)
municipal and superior courts. See Municipal and superior courts (this group)
physical form. See Physical form of pleadings (this group)
Preprinted forms
Judicial Council Forms, **§ 2:20**
local court forms, **§ 2:21**
Receipt, confirmation of, **§ 2:54**
Rejection, notice of and effect of, **§ 2:54**
Sealed records, **§ 2:44**
Substitutions, law and motion rules, **§ 2:23**
Superior courts. See Municipal and superior courts (this group)
Withdrawal of consent to electronic filing and service, **§ 2:70.50**

FORUM SELECTION
Jurisdiction (this Index)

FORUM SELECTION—Cont'd
Venue (this Index)

FRAUD
Affirmative defenses, contract executed as result of fraud, form, **§ 9:100**
Complaints, Judicial Council Form cause of action for fraud, form, **§ 7:62**
Contract executed as result of fraud, affirmative defenses, form, **§ 9:100**
Equitable Relief From Judgments (this group)

FRIVOLOUS APPEALS
Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index)

FULL FAITH AND CREDIT
Sister-state judgments, **§ 30:103**

GARNISHMENT
Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)

GENERAL APPEARANCE
Jurisdiction, general appearance as basis for personal jurisdiction, **§ 4:22**

GENERAL DENIAL
Defendant's pleadings
checklist, **§ 9:68**
form, **§ 9:71**

GOOD FAITH SETTLEMENT
Settlement (this Index)

GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES
Declaratory relief, challenges to government bodies as subject to declaratory relief, **§ 17:10**
Service of process, **§ 6:33**
Venue, actions against government entities, **§ 4:79**

GUARDIANS AD LITEM
Appointment
generally, **§§ 1:103-1:128**
actions requiring appointment, **§ 1:103**
application for appointment, form and content, **§ 1:108**
failure to appoint guardian ad litem, effect of, **§ 1:109**
forms (this group)
insane or incompetent person, appointment for, **§§ 1:107, 1:115, 1:116**
minor defendant, appointment for, **§§ 1:106, 1:113, 1:114**
minor plaintiff, appointment for, **§§ 1:105, 1:111, 1:112**
procedural checklist, **§ 1:110**
settlement, appointment of guardian ad litem or conservator to approve compromise of minor's or incompetent's claim, **§ 27:58**
when guardian ad litem may be appointed, **§ 1:104**
Attorney for guardian ad litem. See Forms (this group)
Compromise of claim. See Forms (this group)
Forms
appointment
application and order for appointment of guardian ad litem-civil, **§ 1:117**
attorney for guardian ad litem (this group)
compromise of claim (this group)
incompetent defendant, petition for appointment of guardian ad litem, **§ 1:116**
incompetent plaintiff, petition for appointment of guardian ad litem, **§ 1:115**

GUARDIANS AD LITEM —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
appointment—Cont'd
minor defendant, petition for appointment of guardian ad litem, **§§ 1:113, 1:114**
minor plaintiff over 14, petition for appointment of guardian ad litem, **§ 1:112**
minor plaintiff under 14, petition for appointment of guardian ad litem, **§ 1:111**
orders appointing guardians ad litem, **§§ 1:118, 1:120**
unascertained persons, petition for appointment of guardian ad litem, **§ 1:119**
unborn, petition for appointment of guardian ad litem, **§ 1:119**
attorney for guardian ad litem
order authorizing employment of attorney and approving fee agreement, **§ 1:122**
petition for order authorizing employment of attorney for guardian ad litem and approving fee agreement, **§ 1:121**
compromise of claim
order approving compromise of claim of minor or incompetent plaintiff -personal injury or wrongful death, **§ 1:124**
order approving compromise of disputed claim of minor, **§ 1:126**
petition for approval of compromise of claim of minor of incompetent plaintiff-personal injury or wrongful death, **§ 1:123**

GUARDIANS AD LITEM —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
compromise of claim—Cont'd
petition of guardian ad litem for compromise of disputed claim of minor, **§ 1:125**
termination of appointment
order terminating appointment, **§ 1:128**
petition for order terminating appointment, **§ 1:127**
Settlement, appointment of guardian ad litem or conservator to approve compromise of minor's or incompetent's claim, **§ 27:58**
Termination of appointment. See Forms (this group)

HANDICAPPED PERSONS
Fast track, accommodations requests, **§ 12:46**

HARASSMENT
Civil Harassment Restraining Orders (this Index)
Injunction prohibiting civil harassment. Injunctions (this Index)

HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS
Emergency room expert designation, discovery, **§ 13:274.10**
Notice of intention to sue
generally, **§§ 1:1-1:8**
content and form of notice, **§ 1:2**
Doe defendants, applicability to, **§ 1:5**
form, **§ 1:8**
noncompliance, effect of, **§ 1:6**
procedural checklist, **§ 1:7**
requirement for notice, **§ 1:1**
statute of limitations, tolling of, **§ 1:3**
Woods, prospective application, **§ 1:4**

HEARINGS
Alternative Dispute Resolution (this index)
Appeal from small claims court, trial de novo, **§ 46:8**
Appearance. ex parte motions and applications, **§ 14:42**
Civil harassment restraining orders, **§§ 16:149, 16:151**
Claims of exemption, notice of hearing, **§ 30:66**
Demurrers (this index)

IMMIGRATION
Status, discovery, **§ 13:2.30**

IMPROVEMENTS
Construction-related accessibility claim, **§ 7:78**

INADVERTENCE
Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)

INCOMPETENTS
Claim, settlement of incompetent's claim. Settlement (this Index)

INCONVENIENT FORUM
Forms, motion to stay or dismiss
declaration in opposition to motion to stay or dismiss for inconvenient forum, **§ 10:61**
declaration in support of motion to stay or dismiss for inconvenient forum, **§ 10:60**
notice of motion to stay or dismiss for inconvenient forum, **§ 10:59**
order dismissing action for inconvenient forum, **§ 10:63**
order staying action for inconvenient forum, **§ 10:62**
Motion to quash service of summons combined with motion to stay or

INCONVENIENT FORUM —Cont'd
dismiss for inconvenient forum, **§§ 10:6, 10:52**
Motion to stay or dismiss
generally, **§§ 10:46-10:63**
contract, effect of forum selection clause in contract, **§ 10:49**
factors considered, **§ 10:47**
forms (this group)
nature and basis of motion, **§ 10:46**
procedural checklists, **§§ 10:57, 10:58**
procedure
affidavits or declarations, supporting and opposing, **§§ 10:53, 10:60, 10:61**
applicable statutory provisions, **§ 10:51**
checklists, **§§ 10:57, 10:58**
forms (this group)
motion combined with motion to quash, **§ 10:52**
order for stay or for dismissal, **§§ 10:56, 10:62, 10:63**
quash, motion combined with motion to quash, **§§ 10:6, 10:52**
review of order, **§ 10:55**
ruling on inconvenient forum motion, **§ 10:54**
time for making motion, **§ 10:50**
residence or domicile of party, effect of, **§ 10:48**

INDIGENTS
Appeal, exemptions from security requirements for stay of enforcement, **§ 36:39**
In Forma Pauperis (this Index)

IN FORMA PAUPERIS
Generally, **§§ 1:129-1:146**

IN FORMA PAUPERIS—Cont'd
Additional fees and costs
request to waive, **§ 1:144**
waiver of, **§§ 1:138, 1:145**
Application for permission to proceed in forma pauperis, **§ 1:134**
Changed circumstances, duty to notify court, **§ 1:139**
Duty to notify court of changed circumstances, **§ 1:139**
Eligibility, **§ 1:130**
Filing initial application, **§ 1:135**
Forms
application for waiver of additional court fees and costs, **§ 1:144**
information sheet on waiver of court fees and costs, **§ 1:146**
notice of waiver of court fees and costs, **§ 1:143**
order on application for waiver of additional court fees and costs, **§ 1:145**
order on court fee waiver, **§ 1:142**
request to waive court fees, **§§ 1:141, 1:144**
Government benefits, **§ 1:131**
Initial fees and costs, waiver of, **§§ 1:137, 1:141-1:146**
Necessaries of life, income for, **§ 1:133**
Poverty income, **§ 1:132**
Procedural checklist, **§ 1:140**
Procedure for determining application, **§§ 1:136, 1:140**
Statutory right to proceed in forma pauperis, **§ 1:129**

INJUNCTIONS
Generally, **§§ 16:103-16:152**
Alternatives to injunction, **§ 16:107**
Appeal, stay of enforcement by appeal of mandatory injunction, **§ 36:8**

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Appeal from order granting or denying injunction, **§ 16:134**
Conditions and enforcement
contempt, enforcement of injunction, **§ 16:126**
duration of injunction, **§ 16:125**
undertaking, recovery on, **§§ 16:124, 16:127**
undertakings, **§ 16:124**
Declaratory relief, circumvention of statutory prohibition on injunction as grounds for denial of declaratory judgment, **§ 17:24**
Defenses to injunction
appeal from order granting or denying injunction, **§ 16:134**
equitable defenses, **§ 16:131**
government or courts, defenses specific to injunctions affecting, **§ 16:130**
legal defenses, **§ 16:128**
motion to dissolve or modify, **§ 16:133**
responses after injunction issued, **§ 16:132**
strategies, defensive, **§ 16:128**
Enforcement. See Conditions and enforcement (this group)
Equitable defenses, **§ 16:131**
Forms
harassment, injunction prohibiting civil harassment
application and order for reissuance of order to show cause (harassment), **§ 16:152**
order after hearing on petition for injunction prohibiting harassment, **§ 16:151**
order to show cause, **§ 16:149**
petition for injunction prohibiting harassment, **§ 16:148**

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
harassment, injunction prohibiting civil harassment—Cont'd
response to petition for injunction prohibiting harassment, **§ 16:150**
temporary restraining order, **§ 16:149**
preliminary injunctions
notice of motion and motion for preliminary injunction, **§ 16:141**
notice of motion and motion to vacate or modify injunction, **§ 16:146**
opposition to preliminary injunction, **§ 16:142**
order denying preliminary injunction and dissolving temporary restraining order, **§ 16:145**
order granting preliminary injunction, **§ 16:144**
order vacating or modifying injunction, **§ 16:147**
verified answer to complaint for preliminary injunction, **§ 16:143**
temporary restraining orders
certificate regarding notice of application for temporary restraining order, **§ 16:139**
declaration supporting application for temporary restraining order, **§ 16:138**
ex parte application for temporary restraining order and order to show cause, **§ 16:137**
temporary restraining order and order to show cause why injunction should not issue, **§ 16:140**

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
temporary restraining orders —Cont'd
verified complaint for temporary restraining order and injunction, **§ 16:136**
Government or courts, defenses specific to injunctions affecting, **§ 16:130**
Harassment, injunction prohibiting civil harassment. See Forms (this group)
Legal defenses, **§§ 16:128, 16:129**
Motion to dissolve or modify, **§ 16:133**
Parties, limitations on, **§ 16:109**
Permanent injunction, grant of, **§ 16:123**
Preliminary injunctions
forms (this group)
hearing on preliminary injunction, **§ 16:120**
issuance of preliminary injunction, **§ 16:122**
notice, **§ 16:118**
required papers, **§ 16:119**
standard for grant of preliminary injunction, **§ 16:121**
Procedural checklist, **§ 16:135**
Responses after injunction issued, **§ 16:132**
Statutes, specific injunction authorized by statute, **§ 16:106**
Strategies, defensive, **§ 16:128**
Temporary restraining orders
affidavits and declarations, **§ 16:112**
certification of notice, **§ 16:113**
ex parte hearing on temporary restraining order, **§ 16:115**
forms (this group)
great or irreparable harm requirement, **§ 16:114**
issuance of temporary restraining order, **§ 16:116**

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Temporary restraining orders —Cont'd
papers required, **§ 16:111**
service after ex parte order issued, **§ 16:117**
Timing on injunction, **§ 16:110**
Types of injunctions, **§ 16:104**
When injunction may be granted, **§ 16:105**
Who can grant injunction, **§ 16:108**

INSPECTION DEMANDS
Generally, **§§ 13:213-13:241**
Failure to respond or permit inspection
motion for inspection, copying, testing, or sampling, **§ 13:223**
motion for order compelling compliance, **§§ 13:224, 13:241**
motion to compel further response, **§§ 13:223, 13:237**
motion to compel response, **§§ 13:222, 13:236**
Forms
declaration in opposition to motion for inspection demand protective order, **§ 13:234**
declaration in opposition to motion for order compelling further response to demand for inspection, **§ 13:240**
declaration in support of motion for order compelling further response to demand for inspection, **§ 13:238**
demand for inspection of documents, **§ 13:228**
demand for inspection of land or premises, **§ 13:230**
demand for inspection of tangible things, **§ 13:229**
ex parte motion for order granting leave to serve inspection demand within 10 days of ser-

INSPECTION DEMANDS —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
vice or appearance, **§ 13:227**
memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for inspection demand protective order, **§ 13:233**
memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for order compelling further response to demand for inspection, **§ 13:239**
notice of motion for order compelling compliance, **§ 13:241**
notice of motion for order compelling further response to demand for inspection, **§ 13:237**
notice of motion for order compelling response to demand for inspection, **§ 13:236**
notice of motion for protective order, **§ 13:232**
response to demand for inspection, **§ 13:235**
stipulation to extend response time, **§ 13:231**
Items subject to inspection, **§ 13:215**
Participants, **§ 13:214**
Preparing and responding to inspection demands
format and service, **§ 13:217**
motion for protective order, **§ 13:218**
privilege log, **§ 13:219.50**
production and response to document and inspection demand, **§ 13:219**
signing response, **§ 13:221**
time for response, **§ 13:220**
Procedural checklists, **§§ 13:225, 13:226**
Purpose and function, **§ 13:213**
Time limits, **§ 13:216**

INSURANCE
Appeal from small claims court, right to appeal, defendant's insurer, **§ 46:16**
Costs, security for costs in actions against nonadmitted foreign or alien insurer, **§ 10:192**
Declaratory relief, **§ 17:8**
Parties, substitution of parties on death or disability of party in action on liability covered by insurance, **§ 3:105**
Uninsured motorist arbitrations. **Alternative Dispute Resolution** (this index)

INTEREST
Demands for Relief (this Index)
Enforcement of judgments, **§§ 30:4, 30:108**
Foreign judgments, **§ 30:135**

INTERESTS OF JUSTICE
Trial-setting preferences based on interests of justice, **§ 23:24**

INTERPLEADER
Parties (this Index)

INTERPRETERS
Motion Practice (this Index)

INTERROGATORIES
Generally, **§§ 13:128-13:167**
Compelling responses
forms (this group)
motion to compel further responses to interrogatories, **§ 13:144**
motion to compel response, **§ 13:143**
Failure to respond. See Compelling responses (this group)
Forms
compelling responses
declaration in opposition to motion for order compelling further response to interrogatories, **§ 13:166**

INTERROGATORIES—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
compelling responses—Cont'd
memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for order compelling further response to interrogatories, **§ 13:165**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for order imposing sanctions for disobedience of prior court order, **§ 13:167**
initiating interrogatory discovery
declaration for additional discovery, **§ 13:148**
ex parte application to serve interrogatories with 10 days and order shortening time, **§ 13:149**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for protective order when interrogatories exceed 35, **§ 13:151**
specially prepared interrogatories, **§ 13:147**
stipulation increasing number of interrogatories, **§ 13:150**
supplemental interrogatories, **§ 13:152**
protective orders
declaration in opposition to motion for protective order, **§ 13:155**
memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for protective order, **§ 13:154**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for order substituting oral deposition for interrogatories, **§ 13:157**
notice of motion for protective order, **§ 13:153**

INTERROGATORIES—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
protective orders—Cont'd
order granting protective order, **§ 13:156**
responses
declaration in support of motion for order compelling further response to interrogatories, **§ 13:163**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for order extending time to respond to interrogatories, **§ 13:159**
notice of motion for order compelling further response to interrogatories, **§ 13:162**
notice of motion for order compelling response to interrogatories, **§ 13:161**
order extending time to respond to interrogatories, **§ 13:160**
response to interrogatories, **§ 13:158**
separate statement of interrogatories and responses in dispute, **§ 13:164**
Initiating interrogatory discovery
format of interrogatories, **§ 13:133**
forms (this group)
service, **§ 13:134**
Judicial Council form interrogatories, **§ 13:132**
Limit on number of specially prepared interrogatories, **§ 13:131**
Procedural checklists, **§§ 13:145, 13:146**
Purpose and function, **§ 13:128**
Responding parties, **§ 13:129**
Responding to interrogatories
amended answer, **§ 13:142**
failure to respond. See Failure to respond (this group)

INTERROGATORIES—Cont'd
Responding to interrogatories —Cont'd
forms (this group)
motion for protective order, **§ 13:136**
objections, **§ 13:139**
propounded, **§ 13:137**
service of response, **§ 13:141**
signing response, **§ 13:140**
specification and production of documents in lieu of answer, **§ 13:138**
time for response, **§ 13:135**
Supplemental, **§§ 13:133.50, 13:152**
Time limits, **§ 13:130**

INTERVENTION
Parties (this Index)

INVOLUNTARY DISMISSALS
Generally, **§§ 22:21-22:104**
Appeal (this Index)
Costs, recovery of, **§ 22:96**
Delay in prosecution. Delay in prosecution, dismissals based on (this Index)
Demurrer, involuntary dismissal after
generally, **§ 22:88**
ex parte application for dismissal for failure to amend complaint and order of dismissal, form, **§ 22:104**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for order dismissing action for failure to amend complaint after demurrer sustained or motion to strike granted with leave to amend, form, **§ 22:102**
order dismissing action for failure to amend pleading, form, **§ 22:103**
procedure, **§ 22:92**
Effect of dismissal, **§ 22:95**

INVOLUNTARY DISMISSALS —Cont'd
Ex parte application for dismissal for failure to amend complaint and order of dismissal, form, **§ 22:104**
Forms
delay in prosecution. Delay in prosecution, dismissals based on (this Index)
ex parte application for dismissal for failure to amend complaint and order of dismissal, **§ 22:104**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for order dismissing action for failure to amend complaint after demurrer sustained or motion to strike granted with leave to amend, **§ 22:102**
notice of motion to dismiss, **§ 22:100**
order dismissing action for failure to amend pleading, **§ 22:103**
order on motion to dismiss, **§ 22:101**
Grounds for involuntary dismissal
bases, **§ 22:87**
delay in prosecution. Delay in prosecution, dismissals based on (this Index)
demurrer, involuntary dismissal after, **§ 22:88**
inherent authority of court, **§ 22:90**
local rules, **§ 22:91**
motion to strike, involuntary dismissal after, **§ 22:88**
statutory grounds, **§ 22:89**
Inherent authority of court, **§ 22:90**
Local rules authorizing involuntary dismissal, **§ 22:91**
Motion for nonsuit, procedure compared, **§ 22:94**

INVOLUNTARY DISMISSALS —Cont'd
Motion to strike, involuntary dismissal after
generally, **§ 22:88**
ex parte application for dismissal for failure to amend complaint and order of dismissal, form, **§ 22:104**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for order dismissing action for failure to amend complaint after demurrer sustained or motion to strike granted with leave to amend, form, **§ 22:102**
order dismissing action for failure to amend pleading, form, **§ 22:103**
procedure, **§ 22:92**
Notice of motion and supporting declaration for order dismissing action for failure to amend complaint after demurrer sustained or motion to strike granted with leave to amend, form, **§ 22:102**
Order dismissing action for failure to amend pleading, form, **§ 22:103**
Procedural checklists
moving for involuntary dismissal, matters to consider, **§ 22:98**
opposing involuntary dismissal, matters to consider, **§ 22:99**
Procedure
checklists. See Procedural Checklists (this group)
costs, recovery of, **§ 22:96**
demurrer, involuntary dismissal after, **§ 22:92**
dismissals other than after demurrer or motion to strike, **§ 22:93**
effect of dismissal, **§ 22:95**
motion for nonsuit compared, **§ 22:94**

INVOLUNTARY DISMISSALS —Cont'd
Procedure—Cont'd
motion to strike, involuntary dismissal after, **§ 22:92**
review and relief, **§ 22:97**
Review and relief, **§ 22:97**
Superior court, appeal from. Appeal from Superior Court (this Index)

JOINDER
Parties (this Index)

JOINT STOCK COMPANIES
Service of process, **§ 6:31**

JUDGMENT BY CONFESSION
Judgments (this Index)

JUDGMENT LIENS
Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)

JUDGMENT NOTWITHSTANDING VERDICT
Motion for Judgment Notwithstanding Verdict (this Index)

JUDGMENT ON PLEADINGS
Generally, **§§ 10:131-10:142**
Alternative procedures, **§ 10:132**
Forms
memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for judgment on pleadings, **§ 10:140**
notice of motion for judgment on pleadings, **§ 10:139**
order for judgment on pleadings after failure to amend, **§ 10:142**
order on motion for judgment on pleadings, **§ 10:141**
Meet and confer requirements, **§ 10:131.50**
Nature and purpose of motion for judgment on pleadings, **§ 10:131**

JUDGMENT ON PLEADINGS —Cont'd
Procedure
checklists, **§§ 10:137, 10:138**
forms (this group)
notice, **§§ 10:133, 10:139**
review of order, **§ 10:136**
ruling on motion, **§ 10:135**
supporting papers and evidence, **§ 10:134**
time considerations, **§ 10:133**
Summary judgment, judgment on pleadings compared, **§ 21:4**

JUDGMENT PURSUANT TO STIPULATION
Generally, **§§ 20:1-20:32**
Appeal attacking stipulated judgment, **§ 20:26**
Attacking stipulated judgment
appeal, **§ 20:26**
challenging judgment, **§ 20:25**
opposing motion, **§ 20:24**
Attorney's authority to bind client, **§ 20:11**
Challenging judgment, **§ 20:25**
Conditional entry of judgment
drafting settlement agreement, **§ 20:17**
stipulation allowing conditional entry of judgment, form, **§ 20:28**
Confession of judgment distinguished, **§ 20:9**
Construction of stipulated judgment, **§ 20:19**
Deficiencies, enforcement procedure for formally deficient stipulation, **§ 20:15**
Definitions, **§ 20:1**
Discretion of court, **§§ 20:18, 20:21**
Drafting settlement agreement
conditioning entry of judgment, settlement, **§ 20:17**
construction of stipulated judgment, **§ 20:19**

JUDGMENT PURSUANT TO STIPULATION—Cont'd
Drafting settlement agreement —Cont'd
discretion of court in construction of stipulation, **§ 20:18**
immediate entry of judgment, settlement allowing, **§ 20:16**
Effect of stipulated judgment, **§ 20:5**
Former practice, **§ 20:2**
Forms
conditional entry of judgment, stipulation allowing, **§ 20:28**
immediate entry of judgment, stipulation allowing, **§ 20:27**
judgment, **§§ 20:31, 20:32**
notice of motion for entry of judgment pursuant to stipulation, **§ 20:29**
order granting motion for entry of judgment, **§ 20:30**
Immediate entry of judgment
drafting settlement agreement, **§ 20:16**
stipulation allowing immediate entry of judgment, form, **§ 20:28**
Judgment to be entered, **§ 20:23**
Jurisdiction, **§ 20:22**
Liability, judgment as judicial determination of, **§ 20:6**
Motion, judgment entered on, **§ 20:20**
Notice of motion for entry of judgment pursuant to stipulation, form, **§ 20:29**
Offer to compromise distinguished, **§ 20:8**
Opposing motion for stipulated judgment, **§ 20:24**
Oral agreement before court, formal requirements, **§ 20:13**
Order granting motion for entry of judgment, form, **§ 20:30**
Parties. See Who may stipulate to judgment (this group)

JUDGMENT PURSUANT TO STIPULATION—Cont'd
Procedure
discretion of court, **§ 20:21**
judgment to be entered, **§ 20:23**
jurisdiction, **§ 20:22**
motion, judgment entered on, **§ 20:20**
Requirements, formal
deficiencies, enforcement procedure for formally deficient stipulation, **§ 20:15**
oral agreement before court, **§ 20:13**
statutory procedure, format for, **§ 20:12**
written stipulation, **§ 20:14**
Settlement agreement, drafting see Drafting settlement agreement (this group)
Statutory procedure
generally, **§ 20:3**
format, formal requirements, **§ 20:12**
modernization, **§ 20:4**
Summary judgment distinguished, **§ 20:7**
Who may stipulate to judgment
attorney's authority to bind client, **§ 20:11**
parties to pending litigation, **§ 20:10**
Written stipulation, formal requirements, **§ 20:14**

JUDGMENTS
Acknowledgment of satisfaction. See Satisfaction of judgment (this group)
Alternative judgments, **§ 28:3**
Amendment of judgment. See Correction and amendment of judgment (this group)
Announcement of intended decision, **§ 28:19**
Attacking Judgments (this Index)

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Bifurcated trial, tentative decision, proposed statement of decision, and proposed judgment following, **§ 28:23**
Conditional judgments, **§ 28:3**
Confession of judgment without action
generally, **§§ 28:63-28:70**
attorney's certificate, **§§ 28:65, 28:69**
checklist, procedural matters to consider when obtaining judgment by confession, **§ 28:67**
forms (this group)
judgment, form, **§ 28:70**
procedure for obtaining judgment, **§§ 28:66, 28:67**
statement of defendant, **§§ 28:64, 28:68**
Content. See Form and content of judgment (this group)
Contingent judgments, **§ 28:3**
Correction and amendment of judgment
generally, **§§ 28:36-28:40**
addition of judgment debtors, **§ 28:38**
clerical error, **§ 28:36**
forms (this group)
judicial error, **§ 28:37**
Declaratory Relief (this Index)
Definition of judgment
generally, **§ 28:1**
alternative judgments, **§ 28:3**
conditional judgments, **§ 28:3**
contingent judgments, **§ 28:3**
finality of judgment, **§ 28:5**
order, judgment distinguished, **§ 28:2**
parties affected by judgment, **§ 28:4**
Enforcement. Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)
Entry of judgment, **§§ 28:28, 28:29**

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Extension of time, rendition and entry of judgment, **§ 28:25**
Filing of judgment, **§ 28:26**
Finality of judgment, **§ 28:5**
Form and content of judgment
generally, **§§ 28:6, 28:15-28:17**
conformity of judgment to pleadings or statement of damages, **§§ 28:13, 28:14**
elements required, generally, **§ 28:7**
forms (this group)
incorporation of documents into judgment, **§ 28:12**
installment judgment, **§ 28:11**
money judgment, **§§ 28:8, 28:15**
personal property, judgment for recovery of, **§§ 28:10, 28:17**
pleadings, conformity of judgment to pleadings or statement of damages, **§§ 28:13, 28:14**
real property, judgment affecting, **§ 28:9**
specific form not required, **§ 28:6**
statement of damages, conformity of judgment to pleadings or statement of damages, **§§ 28:13, 28:14**
Forms
confession of judgment without action
attorney's certificate, **§ 28:69**
defendant's statement, **§ 28:68**
judgment, **§ 28:70**
correction and amendment of judgment
notice of motion for order to correct clerical error, **§ 28:39**
order correcting clerical error and amending judgment, **§ 28:40**

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
form and content of judgment
defendant, judgment for defendant on special verdict, **§ 28:16**
judgment, **§ 28:18**
money judgment on general verdict, **§ 28:15**
personal property, judgment for return of, **§ 28:17**
notice of entry of judgment or order, **§ 28:34.50**
rendition and entry of judgment
notice of entry of judgment, **§ 28:35**
proposed statement of decision, **§ 28:34**
request for statement of decision, **§ 28:33**
satisfaction of judgment
acknowledgment of satisfaction of judgment, **§ 28:61**
demand for acknowledgment of full or partial satisfaction of money judgment, **§ 28:59**
demand for acknowledgment of satisfaction of matured installments under installment judgment, **§ 28:60**
notice to compel acknowledgment of satisfaction, **§ 28:62**
Hearing on objections to proposed statement of decision or proposed judgment, **§ 28:24**
Judgment by confession. See Confession of judgment without action (this group)
Judgment notwithstanding verdict. Motion for Judgment Notwithstanding Verdict (this Index)

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Limited jurisdiction cases in the trial court
effect, **§ 34:35**
payment, **§ 34:36**
Notice of entry of judgment, **§§ 28:30, 28:31, 28:35**
Notice of entry of judgment or order, form, **§ 28:34.50**
Nunc pro tunc, entry of judgment, **§ 28:29**
Objections to proposed statement of decision or proposed judgment, **§ 28:24**
Order, judgment distinguished, **§ 28:2**
Parties affected by judgment, **§ 28:4**
Personal property, judgment for recovery of, **§§ 28:10, 28:17**
Rendition and entry of judgment
generally, **§§ 28:19-28:35**
announcement of intended decision, **§ 28:19**
bifurcated trial, tentative decision, proposed statement of decision, and proposed judgment following, **§ 28:23**
checklist, procedures after trial by court, **§ 28:32**
entry of judgment, **§§ 28:28, 28:29**
extension of time, **§ 28:25**
filing of judgment, **§ 28:26**
forms (this group)
hearing on objections to proposed statement of decision or proposed judgment, **§ 28:24**
noncompliance, relief from, **§ 28:25**
notice of entry of judgment, **§§ 28:30, 28:31, 28:35**
nunc pro tunc, entry of judgment, **§ 28:29**
objections to proposed statement of decision or proposed judgment, **§ 28:24**

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Rendition and entry of judgment —Cont'd
procedural checklist, procedures after trial by court, **§ 28:32**
proposed judgment when statement of decision not requested, **§ 28:22**
proposed statement of decision and judgment, **§§ 28:21, 28:34**
rendition of judgment, **§ 28:27**
request for statement of decision, **§§ 28:20, 28:33**
Renewal of judgment. Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)
Satisfaction of judgment
generally, **§§ 28:41-28:62**
acknowledgment
acknowledgment of satisfaction, form, **§ 28:61**
full satisfaction, acknowledgment of (this group)
matured instruments under installment judgment, acknowledgment of satisfaction (this group)
notice to compel acknowledgment of satisfaction, form, **§ 28:62**
partial satisfaction, acknowledgment of (this group)
amount required to satisfy judgment, **§ 28:41**
application of money received, order of, **§ 28:42**
attorney's fees, **§ 28:50**
forms (this group)
full satisfaction, acknowledgment of
attorney's fees, **§ 28:50**
certificate of satisfaction of judgment, **§ 28:45**
contents of acknowledgment of satisfaction, **§ 28:44**

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Satisfaction of judgment—Cont'd
full satisfaction, acknowledgment of—Cont'd
demand for acknowledgment of satisfaction of judgment, **§§ 28:46, 28:47, 28:59**
execution of acknowledgment of satisfaction, **§ 28:44**
liability of judgment creditor for requiring additional performance or payment for acknowledgment of satisfaction, **§ 28:49**
obligations of judgment creditor on satisfaction of judgment, **§ 28:43**
penalties for failure to comply with demand for acknowledgment of satisfaction of judgment, **§ 28:48**
right to demand acknowledgment of satisfaction of judgment, **§ 28:46**
installments. See matured installments under installment judgment, acknowledgment of satisfaction
matured installments under installment judgment, acknowledgment of satisfaction
compelling compliance with demand for acknowledgment of satisfaction, **§ 28:58**
contents of acknowledgment of satisfaction, **§ 28:57**
definitions, **§ 28:53**
demand for acknowledgment of satisfaction of matured installments, **§§ 28:54, 28:55, 28:60**

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Satisfaction of judgment—Cont'd
matured installments under installment judgment, acknowledgment of satisfaction—Cont'd
execution of acknowledgment of satisfaction, **§ 28:57**
penalties for failure to comply demand for acknowledgment, **§ 28:56**
notice to compel acknowledgment of satisfaction, form, **§ 28:62**
order of application of money received, **§ 28:42**
partial satisfaction, acknowledgment of
contents of acknowledgment of partial satisfaction, **§ 28:52**
demand for acknowledgment of partial satisfaction, **§§ 28:51, 28:59**
execution of acknowledgment of partial satisfaction, **§ 28:52**
Stipulated. Judgment Pursuant to Stipulation (this Index)
Submission of agreed case, judgment on submitted controversy, form, **§ 19:15**
Vacate judgment. Motion to Vacate Judgment and Enter Different Judgment (this Index)
Void judgment. Motion to Set Aside Void Judgment or Order (this Index)

JUDICIAL ARBITRATION
Alternative Dispute Resolution (this Index)

JUDICIAL NOTICE
Summary Judgment (this Index)

JURISDICTION
Generally, **§§ 4:1-4:27, 4:54-4:66**
Appeal (this Index)
Appeal from small claims court, **§ 46:17**
Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases, **§ 45:1**
Attorney fees, recovery in limited and unlimited cases, **§ 4:44**
Challenges to personal jurisdiction. See Personal jurisdiction (this group)
Choice of law, **§ 4:4.50**
Cross-complaints, proceedings where court lacks jurisdiction to determine matters raised in cross-complaint, **§ 9:125**
Declaratory relief, **§§ 17:30-17:32, 17:34**
Demands for relief, jurisdictional effect, **§ 8:3**
Forms
application to call for vote to unify municipal and superior courts, **§ 4:63**
case questionnaire for limited civil cases (under $35,000), **§ 4:65**
declaration in support of motion to transfer action for lack of subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 4:55**
declaration in support of notice of motion to dismiss for lack of jurisdiction, **§ 4:61**
declaration of jurisdictional facts, limited civil actions, **§ 4:59**
demurrer to complaint for lack of subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 4:62**
interrogatories in limited civil cases, **§ 4:65.30**
limited civil cases
generally, **§ 4:66**
case questionnaire, **§ 4:65**
interrogatories, **§ 4:65.30**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
limited civil cases—Cont'd
statement of witnesses and evidence, request for, **§ 4:65.70**
notice of motion to dismiss for lack of subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 4:60**
notice of motion to transfer action for lack of jurisdiction, **§ 4:54**
notice of transfer of action, **§ 4:58**
notice of unanimous written consent to unify municipal and superior courts, **§ 4:64**
order transferring action to court having jurisdiction of subject matter, **§ 4:56**
request for statement of witnesses and evidence, limited civil cases (under $35,000), **§ 4:66**
statement of witnesses and evidence, request for, limited civil cases, **§ 4:65.70**
stipulation and order to transfer action, **§ 4:57**
Judgment pursuant to stipulation, **§ 20:23**
Limited Jurisdiction Cases in the Trial Court (this index)
Personal jurisdiction
act done in state
foreign corporations, bases of jurisdiction over, **§ 4:16**
individuals, bases of jurisdiction over, **§ 4:8**
act outside state causing effect in state
foreign corporations, bases of jurisdiction over, **§ 4:17**
individuals, bases of jurisdiction over, **§§ 4:9-4:11**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Personal jurisdiction—Cont'd
bases of jurisdiction
foreign corporations and other legal entities, bases of jurisdiction over (this group)
individuals, bases of jurisdiction over (this group)
challenges to personal jurisdiction
generally, **§§ 10:1, 10:2**
burden of proof, **§ 4:25**
forms, **§ 4:27**
forum non conveniens, **§ 4:26**
geographical and jurisdictional challenges distinguished, **§§ 10:1, 10:2**
grounds, **§ 10:3**
motion to quash service of summons. Service of Process (this Index)
procedures, **§ 10:4**
procedures for challenging personal jurisdiction, **§ 4:24**
relief from defaults, jurisdictional grounds. Relief From Defaults and Default Judgments (this Index)
types of forum challenges available, **§ 10:2**
consent as basis for jurisdiction, **§ 4:21**
contract actions, act outside state causing effect in state as basis of jurisdiction over individual, **§ 4:10**
domicile as basis of jurisdiction over individuals, **§ 4:6**
due process, **§ 4:2**
family law, act outside state causing effect in state as basis of jurisdiction over individuals, **§ 4:11**
foreign corporations, bases of jurisdiction over
generally, **§ 4:13**
act done in state, **§ 4:16**
act outside state causing effect in state, **§ 4:17**
agent for service of process, appointment of, **§ 4:14**
doing business in state, **§ 4:15**
parent corporation's control over subsidiary, **§ 4:19**
property, ownership, possession, or use of property in state, **§ 4:18**
foreign country judgments, **§ 30:132**
general appearance as basis for personal jurisdiction, **§ 4:22**
general versus limited personal jurisdiction, **§ 4:4**
individuals, bases of jurisdiction over
act done in state, **§ 4:8**
act outside state causing effect in state, **§§ 4:9-4:11**
business, doing business in state, **§ 4:7**
contracts, act outside state causing effect in state, **§ 4:10**
domicile, **§ 4:6**
family law, act outside state causing effect in state, **§ 4:11**
presence in state, **§ 4:5**
property in state, ownership, possession, or use of, **§ 4:12**
residence, **§ 4:6**
torts, act outside state causing effect in state, **§ 4:9**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Personal jurisdiction—Cont'd
limited versus general personal jurisdiction, **§ 4:4**
''Long-arm'' statute, **§ 4:1**
minimum contacts, **§ 4:2**
motion to quash service of summons. Service of Process (this Index)
nature and elements
due process, **§ 4:2**
general versus limited personal jurisdiction, **§ 4:4**
limited versus general personal jurisdiction, **§ 4:4**
''Long-arm'' statute, **§ 4:1**
minimum contacts, **§ 4:2**
notice and opportunity for hearing, **§ 4:3**
notice and opportunity for hearing, **§ 4:3**
partnerships, jurisdiction over, **§ 4:20**
property, ownership, possession, or use of property in state
foreign corporations, bases of jurisdiction over, **§ 4:18**
individuals, bases of jurisdiction over, **§ 4:12**
quash, motion to quash service of summons. Service of Process (this Index)
residence as basis of jurisdiction over individuals, **§ 4:6**
special appearance distinguished from general appearance, **§ 4:23**
torts, act outside state causing effect in state as basis of jurisdiction over individual, **§ 4:9**
unincorporated associations, jurisdiction over, **§ 4:20**
Reclassification fees, **§ 4:43**
Removal to federal court, after-removal proceedings, jurisdiction terminates, **§ 5:40**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Subject matter jurisdiction
generally, **§§ 4:28-4:66**
amount in controversy
basic rule for determining amount in controversy, **§ 4:35**
cross-complaint on jurisdiction, effect of, **§ 4:38**
erroneous or exaggerated claims, effect of, **§ 4:36**
joinder of parties and claims, effect of, **§ 4:37**
challenging subject matter jurisdiction
how to challenge, **§ 4:52**
when to challenge, **§ 4:51**
checklist, objecting to subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 4:53**
competency of court
amount in controversy (this group)
type of action or proceeding (this group)
concurrent and exclusive jurisdiction
concurrent state and federal jurisdiction, **§ 4:45**
exclusive jurisdiction. See concurrent and exclusive jurisdiction (this group)
forms (this group)
limitations on subject matter jurisdiction
administrative remedies, failure to exhaust, **§ 4:48**
reviewing court, vesting of jurisdiction in, **§ 4:49**
sovereign immunity, **§ 4:46**
time, violation of jurisdictional time limit, **§ 4:47**
venue, order changing, **§ 4:50**
nature, **§ 4:28**
objecting to subject matter jurisdiction, checklist, **§ 4:53**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Subject matter jurisdiction—Cont'd
trial courts
federal versus state court, **§ 4:34**
limited civil cases, process, **§ 4:32**
limited jurisdiction cases, **§ 4:31**
process for limited civil cases, **§ 4:32**
small claims courts, **§ 4:33**
superior court, **§ 4:30**
type of action or proceeding
equitable relief, **§ 4:40**
limited civil cases, **§ 4:32.50**
particular actions, **§ 4:39**
reclassification of cases, **§ 4:42**
Superior courts, appeal from. Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index)
Supreme Court of United States (this Index)
Voluntary dismissal, retention of jurisdiction after, **§ 22:5.50**

JURY AND JURY TRIAL
Declaratory relief, right to jury trial, **§ 17:43**
Demand for jury trial. Trial Setting (this Index)
Expedited jury trial
generally, **§§ 34:32-34:35**
fast track requirements, **§ 12:39**
mandatory, **§§ 34:32, 34:33, 34:38-34:40**
opposition to request to opt out, **§ 34:39**
opt out circumstances, **§§ 34:34, 34:38, 34:39**
petition agreement of parties, **§ 34:40**
petition to opt out, **§§ 34:38, 34:39**
process, **§ 34:34**

LACHES
Answers, affirmative defense, form, **§ 9:116**
Declaratory relief, **§ 17:26**
Demurrer, form, **§ 9:32**

LACK OF MERIT
Dismissals, **§ 15:53**

LAW AND MOTION RULES
Format of Court Papers (this Index)

LEGAL PAPERS
Service of Process and Other Papers (this Index)

LIENS
Judgment liens. Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)

LIMITATIONS
Discovery (this Index)
Fast track, time limits, **§ 12:45**
Statute of Limitations (this Index)

LIMITED JURISDICTION CASES IN THE TRIAL COURT
Generally, **§§ 34:1-34:37**
Amount in controversy, **§ 34:1**
Arbitration, **§ 34:23**
Authority, **§ 34:1**
Classification, **§ 34:2**
Reclassification (this group)
Costs, **§ 34:37**
Discovery, **§ 34:24**
additional discovery, **§ 34:26**
motion, **§ 34:26**
interrogatories, **§ 34:25**
Disposition time goals, **§ 34:17**
Evidence, statement, **§§ 34:28, 34:29**
Fees, **§ 34:37**
Filing, **§ 34:3**
Forms
interrogatories, **§ 34:25**
pleading
cover sheet, civil cases, **§ 34:7**

LIMITED JURISDICTION CASES IN THE TRIAL COURT—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
pleading—Cont'd
personal injury, property damage and wrongful death, **§§ 34:5, 34:6**
questionnaire, limited civil cases, **§ 34:22**
related cases, notice, **§ 34:20**
statement, witnesses and evidence, **§ 34:29**
Interrogatories, forms, **§ 34:25**
Judgments
effect, **§ 34:35**
payment, **§ 34:36**
Management, **§§ 34:17-34:23**
Motions, additional discovery, **§ 34:26**
Notice, related cases, **§ 34:20**
Payment, judgments, **§ 34:36**
Pleading
content, **§ 34:4**
cover sheet, civil cases, **§ 34:7**
personal injury, property damage and wrongful death, **§§ 34:5, 34:6**
Questionnaire, **§ 34:21**
Reclassification, **§ 34:8**
amending pleading or cross-complaint, **§ 34:9**
court order, **§§ 34:11, 34:16**
motion, **§§ 34:13, 34:14**
opposition, **§ 34:15**
stipulation, **§§ 34:10, 34:12**
Related cases, **§ 34:19**
notice, **§ 34:20**
Statement, witnesses and evidence, **§§ 34:28, 34:29**
Stipulations, reclassification, **§§ 34:10, 34:12**
Time, disposition time goals, **§ 34:17**

LIMITED JURISDICTION CASES IN THE TRIAL COURT—Cont'd
Witnesses
alternative to direct testimony, **§ 34:31**
not identified, **§ 34:30**
statement, **§§ 34:28, 34:29**

LIMITED SCOPE REPRESENTATION
Motion practice, **§§ 14:20, 14:100**

LIS PENDENS
Generally, **§§ 1:147-1:168**
Applicability, **§ 1:148**
Expungement of notice
appeal, **§ 1:158**
attorney fees, **§ 1:159**
effect of expungement, **§ 1:160**
form of request for expungement, **§ 1:157**
notice of motion to expunge, form, **§ 1:166**
order of expungement, **§ 1:158**
procedural checklist, **§ 1:164**
required, when, **§ 1:156**
Forms
notice by plaintiff of pendency of action, **§ 1:165**
notice of motion to expunge, **§ 1:166**
notice of motion to require undertaking, **§ 1:167**
notice of withdrawal of notice of pendency of action, **§ 1:168**
Mandatory recording or filing
statutes requiring, **§ 1:155**
uninhabitability, action to declare building uninhabitable, **§ 1:154**
Nature and purpose, **§ 1:147**
Permissive recording
generally, **§ 1:149**
form and content, **§ 1:152**

LIS PENDENS—Cont'd
Permissive recording—Cont'd
notice by plaintiff of pendency of action, form, **§ 1:165**
procedural checklist, **§ 1:163**
recording, **§§ 1:150, 1:163**
service, **§ 1:151**
statutes authorizing, **§ 1:153**
Procedural checklists, **§§ 1:163, 1:164**
Undertaking, notice of motion to require undertaking, form, **§ 1:167**
Withdrawal of notice
effect of withdrawal, **§ 1:162**
notice of withdrawal, **§§ 1:161, 1:168**

LOCAL ACTIONS
Venue (this Index)

''LONG-ARM'' STATUTE
Personal jurisdiction, **§ 4:1**

MANDAMUS
Extraordinary Writs (this Index)

MEDIATION
Alternative Dispute Resolution (this Index)

MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS
Physical /Mental Examinations (this index)

MEDICAL SERVICES ARBITRATIONS
Alternative dispute resolution, **§ 26:78**

MENTAL EXAMINATIONS
Physical /Mental Examinations (this index)

MILITARY STATUS OF DEFENDANT
Default and Default Judgments (this Index)

MINIMUM CONTACTS
Personal jurisdiction, **§ 4:2**

MINORS
Contract actions, affirmative defense that defendant was minor when contract executed, forms, **§ 9:101**
Guardians Ad Litem (this Index)
Parties, capacity and designation, **§ 3:8**
Service of process, **§ 6:26**
Settlement of minor's claim. Settlement (this Index)

MISTAKE
Equitable relief from judgments, extrinsic mistake, **§ 29:85**
Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)
Removal to federal court, notice of removal, **§ 5:36**

MOOTNESS
Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index)
Declaratory relief, **§ 17:28**
Extraordinary Writs (this Index)
Superior court, appeal from. Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index)

MOTION FOR JUDGMENT NOTWITHSTANDING VERDICT
Generally, **§§ 29:31-29:46**
Authority for motion, **§ 29:31**
Court, motion by, **§§ 29:34, 29:43**
Declaration in support of motion by party for judgment notwithstanding verdict, form, **§ 29:45**
Forms
declaration in support of motion by party for judgment notwithstanding verdict, **§ 29:45**

MOTION FOR JUDGMENT NOTWITHSTANDING VERDICT—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
motion by party for judgment notwithstanding verdict, **§ 29:44**
notice by court that court may render judgment notwithstanding verdict on court's own motion, **§ 29:43**
order after hearing on motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, **§ 29:46**
Order after hearing on motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, form, **§ 29:46**
Partial, judgment notwithstanding verdict on some issues, **§ 29:33**
Party, motion by, **§§ 29:35, 29:44**
Power of court to grant motion, **§ 29:32**
Procedural checklists
moving party, procedural matters to consider when moving for judgment notwithstanding verdict, **§ 29:41**
opposing party, procedural matters to consider when opposing for judgment notwithstanding verdict, **§ 29:42**
Procedure
checklists. See Procedural Checklists (this group)
court, motion by, **§§ 29:34, 29:43**
forms (this group)
party, motion by, **§§ 29:35, 29:44**
when court may rule, **§ 29:36**
Review of order
order denying judgment notwithstanding verdict, **§ 29:37**

MOTION FOR JUDGMENT NOTWITHSTANDING VERDICT—Cont'd
Review of order—Cont'd
order granting judgment notwithstanding verdict, **§ 29:38**
order granting partial judgment notwithstanding verdict, **§ 29:39**
scope of review, **§ 29:40**

MOTION FOR JUDGMENT ON PLEADINGS
Judgment on Pleadings (this Index)

MOTION FOR NEW TRIAL
Generally, **§§ 29:1-29:30**
Application for new trial
generally, **§ 29:13**
affidavits, application on, **§ 29:15**
declaration in support of motion for new trial, form, **§ 29:30**
local rules, **§ 29:13**
minutes of court, application on, **§ 29:15**
notice of intention to move for new trial, form, **§ 29:29**
points and authorities, **§ 29:16**
time limits, **§ 29:14**
Bill of exceptions, grounds of loss of bill of exceptions, **§ 29:12**
Damages, excessive or inadequate damages as grounds, **§ 29:7**
Declaration in support of motion for new trial, form, **§ 29:30**
Definition, **§ 29:1**
Error in law as grounds, **§ 29:10**
Forms
declaration in support of motion for new trial, **§ 29:30**
notice of intention to move for new trial, **§ 29:29**
Grounds
accident, **§ 29:5**

MOTION FOR NEW TRIAL —Cont'd
Grounds—Cont'd
bill of exceptions, loss of, **§ 29:12**
damages, excessive or inadequate, **§ 29:7**
error in law, **§ 29:10**
insufficiency of evidence, **§ 29:8**
irregularity in proceedings, **§ 29:3**
jury misconduct, **§ 29:4**
law
error in law, **§ 29:10**
verdict against law, **§ 29:9**
newly discovered evidence, **§ 29:6**
statement of case, loss of, **§ 29:12**
surprise, **§ 29:5**
transcription, impossibility of, **§ 29:11**
verdict against law, **§ 29:9**
Hearing on motion
argument or submission of motion, time and notice of, **§ 29:21**
court trials, powers of court, **§ 29:22**
determination of motion under CCP § 660, what constitutes, **§ 29:19**
judge to hear motion, **§ 29:21**
notice of argument or submission of motion, **§ 29:21**
order determining motion
grounds, specification of, **§ 29:23**
reasons, specification of, **§ 29:24**
precedence, **§ 29:17**
reference to record, **§ 29:20**
review of order
appealability, **§ 29:25**

MOTION FOR NEW TRIAL —Cont'd
Hearing on motion—Cont'd
review of order—Cont'd
denying motion on ground of jury misconduct, order, **§ 29:27**
standard of review, **§ 29:25**
time limitation, **§ 29:18**
time of argument or submission of motion, **§ 29:21**
Insufficiency of evidence as grounds, **§ 29:8**
Irregularity in proceedings as grounds, **§ 29:3**
Jury misconduct as grounds, **§ 29:4**
Law. See Grounds (this group)
Less than all issues, new trial on, **§ 29:2**
Newly discovered evidence as grounds, **§ 29:6**
Notice of intention to move for new trial, form, **§ 29:29**
Procedural checklist, **§ 29:28**
Statement of case, loss of statement of case as grounds, **§ 29:12**
Surprise as grounds, **§ 29:5**
Transcription, impossibility of transcription as grounds, **§ 29:11**
Verdict against law as grounds, **§ 29:9**

MOTION PRACTICE
Generally, **§§ 14:1-14:119**
Compelling discovery, **§ 14:2**
Court reporter, request for, with fee waiver, **§ 14:103**
Court reporters, **§ 14:73**
Declaratory Relief (this Index)
Definitions of identifying characteristics, **§ 14:5**
Determination. See Hearing and determination (this group)
Discovery
compelling, **§ 14:2**
local rules, **§ 13:2.70**

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd
Evidence, **§ 14:73**
Ex Parte Motions and Applications (this Index)
Extending time. Shortening and Extending Time (this Index)
Facsimile Transmission (this Index)
Fee waiver with request for court reporter, **§ 14:103**
Filing
generally, **§ 14:9**
Facsimile Transmission (this Index)
Forms
hearing and determination
confidential information, **§ 14:101**
confidential information form, **§ 14:99**
declaration in support of motion renewing prior motion, **§ 14:95**
declaration in support of motion to reconsider, **§ 14:97**
ex parte application to revoke prior order for failure to adhere to statutory requirements and order, **§ 14:98**
limited scope representation, application to be relieved as attorney, **§ 14:102**
limited scope representation, notice of, **§ 14:100**
notice of court's order granting or denying motion, **§ 14:93**
notice of motion and motion renewing prior motion, **§ 14:94**
notice of motion and motion to reconsider, **§ 14:96**
order after hearing, **§ 14:88**
order compelling plaintiff in quiet title action to procure title report, **§ 14:92**

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
hearing and determination —Cont'd
order in accordance with uncontested tentative ruling, **§ 14:89**
order on application by out of state attorney to appear as counsel pro hac vice in pending litigation, **§ 14:91**
order relieving attorney as counsel for party in pending litigation, **§ 14:90**
request for court to take judicial notice, **§ 14:86**
request to present oral evidence in support of motion, **§ 14:87**
noticed motions
application by out of state attorney to appear as counsel pro hac vice in pending litigation, **§ 14:21**
application for permission to file memorandum of points and authorities exceeding page limit, **§ 14:24**
declaration, Judicial Council Form, **§ 14:15**
declaration in support of application for permission to file memorandum of points and authorities exceeding page limit, **§ 14:25**
declaration in support of motion, **§ 14:14**
declaration in support of motion by attorney to be relieved as counsel for party in pending litigation, **§ 14:18**
declaration in support of motion for order compelling plaintiff in quiet title

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
noticed motions—Cont'd
action to procure title report, **§ 14:23**
limited scope representation, **§ 14:20**
memorandum of points and authorities in support of motion, **§ 14:16**
notice of application by out of state attorney to appear as counsel pro hac vice in pending litigation, **§ 14:19**
notice of motion and motion by attorney to be relieved as counsel for party in pending litigation, **§ 14:17**
notice of motion and motion for order compelling plaintiff in quiet title action to procure title report, **§ 14:22**
notice of motion with supporting papers, **§ 14:13**
notice of ruling on motion, **§ 14:29**
proposed order drafted by attorney, **§ 14:28**
telephone appearance
caption notice in notice of motion, **§ 14:26**
separate notice of intent to appear by telephone, **§ 14:27**
opposition to motions
declaration in opposition to motion, **§ 14:52**
memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion, **§ 14:53**
proofs of service
certificate of service by attorney, **§ 14:32**
express mail, **§ 14:33**

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
proofs of service—Cont'd
mail-business practice to entrust deposit to others, **§ 14:31**
mail-direct deposit in mail, **§ 14:30**
seal, motion to place documents under, **§§ 14:104-14:106**
Hearing and determination
generally, **§§ 14:70-14:106**
court reporter, **§ 14:71**
date, hearing, **§ 14:71**
evidence, **§ 14:72**
failure to appear or seek continuance, **§ 14:71**
forms (this group)
interpreters (this group)
limited scope representation, **§§ 14:80, 14:102**
notice, **§ 14:83**
orders, **§ 14:82**
procedural checklist, **§ 14:85**
reconsideration or renewal of motion, **§ 14:84**
resolving dispute without hearing, **§ 14:70**
tentative rulings, **§ 14:81**
Interpreters
generally, **§ 14:75**
appointment of interpreters, **§ 14:76**
complaints about language access, **§ 14:79**
language access representative, **§ 14:78**
requirements, **§ 14:76**
Limited scope representation, **§ 14:20**
Motions In Limine (this Index)
Noticed motions
generally, **§§ 14:1-14:33**
affidavits and declarations, **§ 14:8**

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd
Noticed motions—Cont'd
forms (this group)
memorandum of points and authorities, **§ 14:7**
motion papers, **§ 14:3**
notice of motion, **§ 14:6**
procedural checklist, **§ 14:12**
requirements, legal and procedural requirements, generally, **§ 14:1**
service and filing, **§ 14:9**
tentative ruling, **§ 14:11**
time of notice or hearing, **§ 14:10**
Online identifiers, **§ 14:5**
Opposition to motions
generally, **§§ 14:49-14:53**
factors to consider, **§ 14:49**
forms (this group)
procedural checklists, **§ 14:51**
requirements, **§ 14:50**
Orders. See Hearing and determination (this group)
Orders To Show Cause (this Index)
Privacy in motion papers, **§ 14:4**
Protected persons, **§ 14:5**
Seal, motion to place documents under, **§ 14:104**
Shortening and Extending Time (this Index)
Time. Shortening and Extending Time (this Index)

MOTIONS IN LIMINE
Generally, **§§ 24:1-24:20**
Abuses, exclusion used as sanction to cure abuses, **§ 24:8**
Authority for motion, **§ 24:2**
Contents, items to include in motion, **§ 24:11**
Definition and authority
authority for motion, **§ 24:2**
nature and purpose of motion, **§ 24:1**
Determinations outside province of jury, exclusion of, **§ 24:6**

MOTIONS IN LIMINE—Cont'd
Effect of motion in limine
order in limine, nature of court's, **§ 24:15**
violating order in limine, consequences of, **§ 24:16**
Excessive prejudice, exclusion based on, **§ 24:4**
Expert witness information
motion in limine to exclude expert opinion and supporting declaration, form, **§ 13:290**
order granting motion in limine to exclude expert opinion, form, **§ 13:291**
Forms
motion in limine to exclude opinion testimony of police officer in personal injury action arising from automobile accident, **§ 24:19**
order on motion in limine to exclude opinion testimony of police officer in personal injury action arising from automobile accident, **§ 24:20**
Hearing of motion in limine, **§ 24:14**
Insufficient probative value, exclusion based on, **§ 24:4**
Lack of foundation, exclusion for, **§ 24:7**
Motion to dismiss, motion in limine may be used to undermine claim and support motion to dismiss, **§ 24:9**
Nature and purpose of motion, **§ 24:1**
Notice requirements, **§ 24:13**
Objectionable evidence, exclusion of, **§ 24:3**
Order in limine
consequences of violating order, **§ 24:16**
nature of court's order in limine, **§ 24:15**

MOTIONS IN LIMINE—Cont'd
Order in limine—Cont'd
review of order, requirements for preservation of issue on appeal, **§ 24:17**
Policy grounds, exclusion based on, **§ 24:5**
Procedural checklist, **§ 24:18**
Procedure
checklist, **§ 24:18**
contents, items to include in motion, **§ 24:11**
hearing of motion in limine, **§ 24:14**
notice requirements, **§ 24:13**
time for filing and making motion, **§ 24:12**
written motion, necessity for making, **§ 24:10**
Review of order in limine, requirements for preservation of issue on appeal, **§ 24:17**
Sanctions, exclusion used as sanction to cure abuses, **§ 24:8**
Scope and uses of motion in limine
abuses, exclusion used as sanction to cure abuses, **§ 24:8**
determinations outside province of jury, exclusion of, **§ 24:6**
excessive prejudice, exclusion based on, **§ 24:4**
insufficient probative value, exclusion based on, **§ 24:4**
lack of foundation, exclusion for, **§ 24:7**
motion to dismiss, motion in limine may be used to undermine claim and support motion to dismiss, **§ 24:9**
objectionable evidence, exclusion of, **§ 24:3**
policy grounds, exclusion based on, **§ 24:5**
sanctions, exclusion used as sanction to cure abuses, **§ 24:8**

MOTIONS IN LIMINE—Cont'd
Time for filing and making motion, **§ 24:12**
Undermine claim, motion in limine may be used to undermine claim and support motion to dismiss, **§ 24:9**
Violating order in limine, consequences of, **§ 24:16**
Written motion, necessity for making, **§ 24:10**

MOTION TO CORRECT CLERICAL ERROR IN JUDGMENT
Small claims courts, **§ 46:13**
forms, **§ 46:15**

MOTION TO SET ASIDE VOID JUDGMENT OR ORDER
Generally, **§§ 29:77-29:81**
Appealability of order, **§ 29:77**
Declaration in support of motion to set aside void judgment, form, **§ 29:81**
Examples of void judgments, **§ 29:78**
Forms
declaration in support of motion to set aside void judgment, **§ 29:80**
notice of motion to set aside void judgment, **§ 29:79**
order on motion to set aside void judgment, **§ 29:81**
Notice of motion to set aside void judgment, form, **§ 29:79**
Order on motion to set aside void judgment, form, **§ 29:81**

MOTION TO STRIKE
Generally, **§§ 10:105-10:130**
AntiSLAPP claims, exemption of, **§ 10:110.25**
Anti-SLAPP complaint, **§ 10:110**
Demurrer distinguished, **§ 10:106**

MOTION TO STRIKE—Cont'd
Effect of making motion to strike, **§ 10:109**
Forms
declaration in opposition to motion to strike, **§ 10:127**
memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion to strike, **§ 10:126**
notice of motion, motion, and supporting declaration to strike strategic lawsuit against public participation (SLAPP suit), **§ 10:129**
notice of motion to strike allegations and prayer for relief not supported by complaint, **§ 10:123**
notice of motion to strike answer, **§ 10:124**
notice of motion to strike entire complaint, **§ 10:121**
notice of motion to strike specified matters in pleading, **§ 10:125**
notice of motion to strike whole causes of action in complaint, **§ 10:122**
order on motion to strike, **§ 10:128**
order striking strategic lawsuit against public participation (SLAPP suit), **§ 10:130**
Grounds for motion to strike, **§ 10:108**
Meet and confer requirements, **§ 10:112.50**
Nature and purpose of motion to strike, **§ 10:105**
Pleadings subject to motion to strike, **§ 10:107**
Procedural checklists, **§§ 10:119, 10:120**
Procedure
checklists, **§§ 10:119, 10:120**
forms (this group)

MOTION TO STRIKE—Cont'd
Procedure—Cont'd
marital dissolution proceedings, **§ 10:117**
notice of motion, **§§ 10:112, 10:121-10:125**
post-order proceedings, **§ 10:115**
review of order, **§ 10:116**
ruling on motion to strike, **§ 10:114**
supporting papers, **§ 10:113**
time for motion, **§ 10:111**
SLAPPback actions, **§ 10:110.50**
Special motion to strike complaint alleging cause of action based on defendant's exercise of right of petition or free speech (anti-SLAPP suit statute), **§§ 10:129, 10:130**

MOTION TO VACATE JUDGMENT AND ENTER DIFFERENT JUDGMENT
Generally, **§§ 29:47-29:51**
Appeal from small claims court
defendant, **§ 46:12**
plaintiff, **§ 46:11**
Appeal of decision on motion, **§ 29:49**
Form, notice of intention to move to vacate judgment, **§ 29:51**
Grounds, **§ 29:47**
Non-party, motion and appeal by non-party aggrieved by judgments, **§ 29:50**
Notice of intention to move to vacate judgment, **§§ 29:48, 29:51**
Sister-state judgment entered in California, **§ 30:107**
Small Claims Courts (this Index)

MUNICIPAL AND JUSTICE COURTS
Format of Court Papers (this Index)

NAME CHANGES
Address confidentiality program, proceedings, application to file documents under seal in, Form NC-410, **§ 1:200**

NEGLECT
Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)

NEW TRIALS
Motions for New Trial (this Index)

NOTICE
Appeal from Small Claims Court (this Index)
Construction Work (this index)
Elder abuse, appeal of order denying petition to compel arbitration, **§ 35:32**
Electronic service address, notice of change, form, **§ 2:73**
Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)
Evaluation conferences, **§§ 10:234, 10:237**
Ex parte motions and applications, **§ 14:36**
Fast track, **§§ 12:34, 12:35**
Judgments, notice of entry of judgment or order, form, **§ 28:34.50**
Rejection, effect of, format of court papers, **§ 2:54**
Sister-state monetary judgment, notice of, **§§ 30:106, 30:112**
Tribal court judgment, notice to respondent, **§§ 30:205, 30:226**

NUISANCE
Records inspection, usurpation of office, **§ 36:41**

OFFERS TO COMPROMISE
Judgment pursuant to stipulation, offer to compromise distinguished, **§ 20:8**

ONE FINAL JUDGMENT RULE
Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index)

ONLINE IDENTIFIERS
Motion practice, **§ 14:5**

OPTIONS
Fast track, **§ 12:47**

ORAL ARGUMENT
Appeal from Limited Jurisdiction Cases (this Index)

ORDERS
Claims of exemption, order determining, **§ 30:67**
Judgments, notice of entry of judgment or order, form, **§ 28:34.50**

ORDERS TO SHOW CAUSE
Nature and purpose, **§ 14:43**
Procedural checklist, **§ 14:44**

PARTIES
Generally, **§§ 3:1-3:117**
Appeal (this Index)
Capacity and designation
fictitiously named defendants
allegations in complaint, **§§ 3:18, 3:32**
amendment procedure, **§ 3:19**
authority for use of fictitious names, **§ 3:14**
default, requisites for entry of default or default judgment, **§ 3:16**
ignorance, requirement of plaintiff's ignorance of defendant's name, **§ 3:17**
situations, common, **§ 3:15**
forms (this group)
named parties
generally, **§ 3:7**
corporations, **§§ 3:9-3:11, 3:23**

PARTIES—Cont'd
Capacity and designation—Cont'd
named parties—Cont'd
fictitious name, party transacting business under, **§§ 3:13, 3:20**
incompetents, **§ 3:8**
individuals, **§ 3:8**
married persons, **§ 3:8**
minors, **§ 3:8**
partnerships, **§§ 3:12, 3:21, 3:22**
Class actions
generally, **§§ 3:49-3:55**
certification as class action, procedure, **§ 3:53**
forms (this group)
nature of class actions, **§ 3:49**
practical considerations, **§ 3:50**
procedure
generally, **§ 3:52**
certification as class action, **§ 3:53**
forms (this group)
requirements for maintenance of class action, **§ 3:51**
Death or disability of party. See Substitution of parties (this group)
Declaratory Relief (this Index)
Fictitiously named defendants. See Capacity and designation (this group)
Forms
capacity and designation
business license, **§ 3:29**
business under fictitious name, allegation that plaintiff is doing, **§ 3:20**
conservator, **§ 3:25**
contractor, **§ 3:29**
corporation, allegation that plaintiff is, **§ 3:23**
fictitious names, defendants sued by, **§ 3:32**
guardian, **§ 3:26**

PARTIES—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
capacity and designation—Cont'd
partnership
allegation that defendants are partnership and partners, **§ 3:22**
allegation that plaintiff is, **§ 3:21**
professional license, **§ 3:29**
proper plaintiff as defendant, **§ 3:27**
real parties in interest, other allegations, **§ 3:28**
representative capacity, sample standing allegation, **§ 3:24**
residency allegations, **§ 3:30**
true name, amendment to complaint to substitute defendant's true name, **§ 3:33**
venue allegations, **§ 3:31**
class actions
complaint, general form of complaint in class action, **§ 3:54**
notice of motion for determination of class issues, **§ 3:55**
interpleader
answer to complaint in interpleader, **§ 3:93**
answer to complaint or cross-complaint, **§§ 3:80, 3:93**
application and order for payment of funds deposited by interpleading party, **§ 3:102**
application and order requiring deposit in insured interest-bearing account, **§ 3:95**
complaint, interpleader by, **§§ 3:79, 3:90-3:92**

PARTIES—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
interpleader—Cont'd
cross-complaint, interpleader by, **§§ 3:79, 3:94**
cross-complaint in interpleader, **§ 3:94**
declaration in support of motion for discharge and substitution or dismissal, **§ 3:88**
final judgment, **§ 3:101**
interlocutory order, discharge of plaintiff or cross-complaint, **§§ 3:82, 3:100**
notice of motion and motion for discharge and substitution or dismissal, **§ 3:87**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for interlocutory order of discharge and award of costs and attorney fees, **§ 3:99**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for order restraining other proceedings, **§ 3:96**
order discharging defendant and substituting claimant or dismissing defendant, **§ 3:89**
order restraining other proceedings, **§ 3:97**
procedure
answer to complaint or cross-complaint, **§§ 3:80, 3:93**
complaint, interpleader by, **§§ 3:79, 3:90-3:93**
cross-complaint, interpleader by, **§§ 3:79, 3:94**
interlocutory order, discharge of plaintiff or cross-complaint, **§§ 3:82, 3:100**

PARTIES—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
interpleader—Cont'd
stipulation for interlocutory order of discharge and award of costs and attorney fees and order, **§ 3:98**
intervention
complaint in intervention, **§ 3:73**
declaration for order to show cause why intervention should be denied, **§ 3:71**
ex parte application for leave to intervene, **§ 3:68**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for leave to intervene, **§ 3:69**
order granting leave to intervene, **§ 3:70**
order to show cause why intervention should be denied, **§ 3:72**
joinder
notice of motion and motion to compel joinder, **§ 3:39**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for leave to amend complaint to permit joinder by plaintiff of new plaintiff, **§ 3:46**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for leave to amend complaint to permit joinder of new defendant, **§ 3:47**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for order compelling joinder of person with property interest, **§ 3:44**
order bringing in new party, **§§ 3:41, 3:45**
order dismissing action without prejudice, **§ 3:42**

PARTIES—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
joinder—Cont'd
order granting motion for leave to amend complaint to join new party, **§ 3:48**
order requiring action to proceed without absentee, **§ 3:43**
unwilling plaintiff, allegation in complaint respecting joinder of, **§ 3:40**
substitution of parties
generally, **§§ 3:103-3:117**
declaration of decedent's successor in interest, **§ 3:110**
ex parte application for substitution of party, **§ 3:108**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for order continuing pending action by decedent's personal representative, **§ 3:109**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for order substituting conservator for conservatee, **§ 3:114**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for order substituting personal representative for deceased defendant, **§ 3:112**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for order substituting transferee, **§ 3:116**
order substituting representative for disabled party, **§ 3:115**
order substituting transferee, **§§ 3:116, 3:117**
order to continue pending action against decedent's

PARTIES—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
substitution of parties—Cont'd
personal representative, **§ 3:113**
order to continue pending action by decedent's representative, **§ 3:111**
Interpleader
generally, **§§ 3:74-3:86**
attorney fees, **§ 3:84**
costs, **§ 3:84**
defendant's application for substitution and discharge or dismissal, **§ 3:78**
deposit in court, **§ 3:81**
forms (this group)
illustrative situations, **§ 3:76**
nature and purpose of interpleader, **§ 3:74**
opposition to interpleader, **§ 3:80**
procedural checklists
matters to be considered by person or entity against whom multiple claims are or may be made, **§ 3:85**
matters to be considered by plaintiff in pending action and other claimants, **§ 3:86**
procedure
generally, **§ 3:77**
attorney fees, **§ 3:84**
checklists, **§§ 3:85, 3:86**
costs, **§ 3:84**
defendant's application for substitution and discharge or dismissal, **§ 3:78**
deposit in court, **§ 3:81**
opposition to interpleader, **§ 3:80**
trial, **§ 3:83**
propriety, when interpleader is proper, **§ 3:75**
trial, **§ 3:83**

PARTIES—Cont'd
Intervention
application, **§ 3:60**
discretionary intervention vs mandatory intervention, **§ 3:57**
dismissal after intervention, **§ 3:65**
effect of intervention, **§ 3:64**
forms (this group)
mandatory intervention, **§ 3:58**
mandatory intervention vs. discretionary intervention, **§ 3:57**
nature, **§ 3:56**
opposition to application, **§ 3:61**
procedural checklists
existing parties, matters to be considered by, **§ 3:67**
intervenor, matters to be considered by, **§ 3:66**
procedure
application, **§ 3:60**
checklists, **§§ 3:66, 3:67**
dismissal after intervention, **§ 3:65**
effect of intervention, **§ 3:64**
forms (this group)
opposition to application, **§ 3:61**
review of order granting or denying leave to intervene, **§ 3:62**
service of and response to complaint, **§ 3:63**
timeliness of application for leave to intervene, **§ 3:59**
relationship to joinder and similar procedures, **§ 3:56**
review of order granting or denying leave to intervene, **§ 3:62**
service of and response to complaint, **§ 3:63**
timeliness of application for leave to intervene, **§ 3:59**

PARTIES—Cont'd
Joinder
defendants, permissive joinder, **§ 3:38**
failure to join required party, **§ 3:36**
forms (this group)
nature, **§ 3:34**
not required, person who joinder is, **§ 3:35**
permissive joinder, **§§ 3:37, 3:38**
plaintiffs, permissive joinder, **§ 3:37**
Judgment Pursuant To Stipulation (this Index)
Named parties. See Capacity and designation (this group)
Standing to sue
administrators, **§ 3:3**
agents' contracts, **§ 3:5**
assignees, **§ 3:2**
declaratory relief, **§ 17:19**
executors, **§ 3:3**
real party in interest, requirement that suit be brought by, **§ 3:1**
statutes, persons authorized by statute, **§ 3:6**
subrogees, **§ 3:2**
third-party beneficiary contracts, **§ 3:5**
trustee of express trust, **§ 3:4**
Substitution of parties
death or disability of party
insurance, action on liability covered by insurance, **§ 3:105**
procedure, **§ 3:104**
substitution required, **§ 3:103**
forms (this group)
transfer of interest
option, transferee's, **§ 3:106**
procedure, **§ 3:107**
Transfer of interest. See Substitution of parties (this group)

PARTITION ACTIONS
Appeal, stay of enforcement of partition judgments by appeal alone, **§ 36:10**

PARTNERSHIPS
Jurisdiction, personal jurisdiction over partnerships, **§ 4:20**

PERETUATION OF TESTIMONY
Preservation of Evidence (this index)

PERSONAL APPEARANCE
Service of process and other papers, civil subpoena, form, **§ 6:101**

PERSONAL INJURY ACTIONS
Answers, form, **§ 9:70**
Cross-complaints, form, **§ 9:145**
Demands for relief, form, **§ 8:70**
Guardians ad litem
- order approving compromise of claim of minor or incompetent plaintiff, form, **§ 1:124**
- petition for approval of compromise of claim of minor or incompetent plaintiff-personal injury or wrongful death, form, **§ 1:123**

PERSONAL JURISDICTION
Jurisdiction (this Index)

PERSONAL PROPERTY
Appeal, stay of enforcement of judgments and orders for assignment or delivery of personal property. Stay of Enforcement (this Index)
Claim and Delivery of Personal Property (this Index)
Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)
Judgment for recovery of personal property, **§§ 28:10, 28:17**

PHYSICAL /MENTAL EXAMINATIONS
Generally, **§§ 13:242-13:269**
Agreements, examinations pursuant to, **§ 13:245**
Demand for physical examination
- compelling compliance, **§§ 13:248, 13:249**
- compelling response and compliance, **§ 13:248**
- contents, **§ 13:246**
- forms (this group)
- prerequisites, **§ 13:246**
- response to demand, **§ 13:247**
- service, **§ 13:246**

Forms
- declaration in opposition to motion for order requiring physical or mental examination, **§ 13:260**
- declaration in support of motion for order authorizing examining physician to take additional x rays at physical examination, **§ 13:262**
- declaration opposing motion to compel compliance with demand for physical examination, **§ 13:265**
- defendant's demand for physical examination of personal injury plaintiff, **§ 13:256**
- demand for report of physical examination, **§ 13:267**
- memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for order requiring physical or mental examination, **§ 13:259**
- notice of motion and supporting declaration for order compelling delivery of examination reports, **§ 13:268**
- notice of motion and supporting declaration to compel compliance with demand for physical

PHYSICAL /MENTAL EXAMINATIONS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
examination, **§ 13:264**
notice of motion for order authorizing examining physician to take additional x rays at physical examination, **§ 13:261**
notice of motion for order requiring physical or mental examination, **§ 13:258**
order authorizing examining physician to take additional x rays at physical examination, **§ 13:263**
order compelling compliance with demand for physical examination, **§ 13:266**
order compelling delivery of examination reports, **§ 13:269**
personal injury plaintiff's response to demand for physical examination, **§ 13:257**
stipulation for examination, **§ 13:255**
Mental examinations, generally, **§ 13:245.70**
Motion for medical examinations
contents, **§ 13:250**
court orders, **§ 13:251**
forms (this group)
prerequisites, **§ 13:250**
service, **§ 13:250**
Participants, **§ 13:243**
Physical examinations, generally, **§ 13:245.30**
Procedural checklist, **§ 13:254**
Purpose and function, **§ 13:242**
Reports
compelling compliance, **§ 13:253**
demand and exchange of examination reports, **§ 13:252**
forms (this group)
Sexual abuse of minor, physical or mental examination, **§ 13:245.80**
Time limits on demand, **§ 13:244**

PLAINTIFF'S PLEADINGS
Amended complaint or amendment when demurrer sustained with leave to amend, **§ 7:39**
Amending complaints. Complaints (this Index)
Answer and demurrer to cross-complaints, **§ 7:37**
Complaints (this Index)
Demurrers
answer, demurrers to, **§ 7:36**
answer and demurrer to cross-complaints, **§ 7:37**
opposing defendant's demurrer to plaintiff's complaint, **§ 7:38**
Opposing defendant's demurrer to plaintiff's complaint, **§ 7:38**
Responsive pleadings
amended complaint or amendment when demurrer sustained with leave to amend, **§ 7:39**
answer and demurrer to cross-complaints, **§ 7:37**
Demurrers (this group)
Forms
answer to cross-complaint, **§ 7:70**
declaration supporting memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to defendant's demurrer to plaintiff's complaint, **§ 7:74**
demurrer to entire answer or separate defense, **§ 7:72**
memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to defendant's demurrer to plaintiff's complaint, **§ 7:73**
notice of hearing on demurrer to answer, **§ 7:71**

PLAINTIFF'S PLEADINGS —Cont'd
Responsive pleadings—Cont'd
opposing defendant's demurrer to plaintiff's complaint, **§ 7:38**
Supplemental complaints. Complaints (this Index)

PLEADINGS
Class actions, **§ 32:6**

POINTS AND AUTHORITIES
Format of court papers, memorandum of points and authorities, **§ 2:24**
Motions (this Index)
Summary judgment, points and authorities in support of motion for summary judgment or summary adjudication, **§ 21:14**

PREFERENCES IN TRIAL SETTING
Trial Setting (this Index)

PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS
Injunctions (this Index)

PRELIMINARY STEPS
Generally, **§§ 1:1-1:201**
Architects, Engineers, and Land Surveyors (this Index)
Attorney-Client Civil Conspiracy (this Index)
Certificates of merit, actions requiring certificate of merit or prior court order. Certificates of Merit (this Index)
Childhood Sexual Abuse (this Index)
Decedents' Estates (this Index)
Guardians Ad Litem (this Index)
Health care providers, notice of intention to sue. Health Care Providers (this Index)
In Forma Pauperis (this Index)
Lis Pendens (this Index)
Orders, actions requiring certificate of merit or prior court order. Certificates of Merit (this Index)
Public Entities (this Index)

PRESERVATION OF EVIDENCE
Generally, **§§ 13:302-13:312**
Appeal pending or time to appeal not expired
generally, **§§ 13:308-13:312**
circumstances, **§ 13:308**
court findings and order, **§ 13:311**
discovery methods permitted, **§ 13:309**
petition requirements, **§ 13:310**
use of deposition, **§ 13:312**
Prior to filing lawsuit
generally, **§§ 13:302-13:307**
circumstances, **§ 13:302**
court findings, considerations, orders, **§ 13:306**
discovery methods permitted, **§ 13:303**
petition for use in potential lawsuit, requirements, **§§ 13:304, 13:305**
service of petition, **§ 13:305**
use of discovery conducted in anticipation of lawsuit, **§ 13:307**
Time
appeal pending or time to appeal not expired (this group)
prior to filing lawsuit (this group)

PRESUMPTIONS
Appeal from superior courts, presumptions in favor of judgment, **§ 41:2**

PRETRIAL CONFERENCE
Fast track, **§ 12:43**

PRETRIAL EXCHANGE
Fast track, **§ 12:42**

PRIVATE ATTORNEY GENERAL ACT
Arbitration and, **§ 26:86**

PRIVATE ATTORNEY GENERAL RULE
Attorney Fees (this Index)

PRIVATE JUDGING
Alternative Dispute Resolution (this Index)

PROBATE PROCEEDINGS
Appeal, stay of enforcement for probate proceedings by appeal alone, **§ 36:11**

PROCESS SERVERS
Service of Process (this Index)

PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS AND THINGS
Expert witness information, exchange procedure, **§ 13:274.90**
Service of process and other papers, civil subpoena, form, **§ 6:101**

PROHIBITION
Extraordinary Writs (this Index)

PROOF OF SERVICE
Service of Process (this Index)

PROPOSED CONSENT ORDER
Fast track, **§ 12:40**

PROTECTED PERSONS
Motion practice, **§ 14:5**

PROVISIONAL REMEDIES
Alternative Dispute Resolution (this Index)
Attachment (this Index)
Claim and Delivery of Personal Property (this Index)
Deposits Into Court (this Index)
Injunctions (this Index)
Receivership (this Index)

PUBLIC ENTITIES AND OFFICERS
Appeal, exemption from posting security for stay of enforcement, **§ 36:38**
Claims against public entities
generally, **§§ 1:52-1:82**
action on claim by public entity
failure to give notice of insufficiency of claim or that claim was not timely file, **§ 1:65**
notice of action on claim, **§ 1:62**
notice of insufficiency of claim, **§ 1:63**
notice that claim was not timely filed, **§ 1:64**
responses to claim, **§ 1:61**
substantial compliance with claim requirements, **§ 1:66**
contents of claim, **§ 1:57**
definitions, **§ 1:53**
entity-provided claim forms, **§ 1:58**
exceptions to presentation of claim requirement, **§ 1:55**
filing suit after claim is rejected, **§ 1:73**
filing suit after judicial relief from presentation of claim requirement, **§ 1:74**
form and contents of claim
contents of claim, **§ 1:57**
entity-provided claim forms, **§ 1:58**
forms (this group)
identifying public entity, **§ 1:56**
late claims
application for leave to file late claim, **§§ 1:67, 1:79**
circumstances requiring court to grant petition for judicial relief, **§ 1:72**
contents of petition for judicial relief, **§ 1:71**

PUBLIC ENTITIES AND OFFICERS—Cont'd
Claims against public entities —Cont'd
late claims—Cont'd
denial of application for leave to file late claim, **§ 1:68**
filing petition for judicial relief, **§ 1:70**
grant of application for leave to file late claim, **§ 1:68**
petition for judicial relief following denial of application for leave to file late claim, **§ 1:69**
method of presenting claims, **§ 1:60**
presentation of claim prior to suit, **§ 1:52**
presenting claims
method of presenting claims, **§ 1:60**
time for presentment of claims, **§ 1:59**
procedural checklist, **§ 1:75**
requirement, when presentation of claim is required, **§ 1:54**
responses to claim, **§ 1:61**
substantial compliance with claim requirements, **§ 1:66**
Forms, claims
allegation of compliance with claim requirement, **§ 1:82**
application to file late claim against public entity, **§ 1:79**
claim against public entities, **§§ 1:76-1:78**
order on petition for leave to file civil action, **§ 1:81**
petition for leave to file civil action, **§ 1:80**
Judicial officers, identification, first page format, **§ 2:18**

PUNITIVE DAMAGES
Demands for Relief (this Index)

QUO WARRANTO
Extraordinary Writs (this Index)

REAL PROPERTY
Appeal, conditions and amount of security for stay of judgments and orders directing disposition of real property, **§ 36:20**
Enforcement of Judgments (this group)
Lis Pendens (this Index)
Stay of enforcement, conditions and amount of security for stay of judgments and orders directing disposition of real property, **§ 36:20**
Venue, local actions involving real property, **§ 4:71**

RECEIVERSHIP
Generally, **§§ 16:153-16:182**
Accounts, **§ 16:160**
Agents, **§ 16:160**
Compensation, **§ 16:160**
Defensive strategies, **§ 16:163**
Ex parte motion and order to show cause, appointment on, **§ 16:156**
Forms
affidavit supporting application for ex parte appointment of receiver, **§ 16:167**
application for ex parte appointment of receiver, temporary restraining order, and order to show cause, **§ 16:166**
complaint for dissolution of partnership and for ex parte appointment of receiver, **§ 16:165**
declaration in opposition to appointment of receiver, **§ 16:171**
declaration supporting motion for discharge of receiver, **§ 16:177**
final account and report and petition of discharge, **§ 16:180**

RECEIVERSHIP—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
notice of hearing on final account, **§ 16:181**
notice of motion, **§ 16:176**
notice of motion and motion for appointment of receiver, **§ 16:170**
notice of motion and motion for discharge of receiver and substitution of another receiver, **§ 16:176**
notice of motion by receiver for court order, **§ 16:176**
oath and undertaking of receiver, **§ 16:173**
order appointing receiver ex parte and order to show cause why appointment should not be confirmed, **§ 16:168**
order appointing receiver on noticed motion, **§ 16:172**
order confirming appointment of receiver, **§ 16:169**
order directing payment of unclaimed funds to state treasury and allowing receiver costs, **§ 16:179**
order settling final account and discharging receiver, **§ 16:182**
order to show cause re contempt for failure to deliver property, **§§ 16:174, 16:175**
order to show cause re contempt for failure to deliver property to receiver, **§ 16:175**
petition for order to show cause re contempt for failure to deliver property, **§ 16:174**
petition reporting unclaimed funds, **§ 16:178**
Noticed motion, appointment on, **§ 16:155**
Order of appointment, **§ 16:158**
Procedural checklist, **§ 16:164**

RECEIVERSHIP—Cont'd
Receiver, powers and duties, **§ 16:159**
Release of receiver and winding up receivership, **§ 16:162**
Selection of receiver, **§ 16:157**
Unclaimed funds in receiver's hands, **§ 16:161**
Undertaking, **§ 16:158**
When appointment of receiver authorized, **§ 16:154**

RECLASSIFICATION
Fees, **§ 4:43**

RECORD OF APPEAL
Appeal from small claims court, **§ 46:6**
Appeal from Small Claims Court (this Index)
Elder abuse, appeal of order denying petition to compel arbitration, **§ 35:34**

REFEREES
Alternative Dispute Resolution (this index)

REFERENCE AND REFEREES
Alternative Dispute Resolution (this Index)

REHEARING
Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases, **§ 45:51**

REHEARING IN COURT OF APPEAL
Generally, **§§ 42:1-42:19**
Answer to petition. See Procedure (this group)
Authority to grant rehearing, **§ 42:1**
Condition of supreme court review, rehearing as, **§ 42:3**
Copies, number of, **§ 42:12**
Default, relief from. See Forms (this group)

REHEARING IN COURT OF APPEAL—Cont'd
Depublication of opinion, request for, **§ 42:8**
Determination, **§ 42:13**
Filing procedure, **§ 42:12**
Forms
answer, general form of answer to petition for rehearing, **§§ 42:17, 42:18**
default, relief from
motion for relief from default for failure to file timely answer to petition for rehearing, **§ 42:19**
motion for relief from default for failure to file timely petition for rehearing, **§ 42:17**
petition, general form of petition for rehearing, **§ 42:16**
Grounds for rehearing
generally, **§ 42:2**
condition of supreme court review, rehearing as, **§ 42:3**
new or unbriefed issues, **§ 42:4**
omission or misstatement of issue or fact, **§ 42:3**
New or unbriefed issues, **§ 42:4**
Omission or misstatement of issue or fact, **§ 42:3**
Parties, who may seek rehearing, **§ 42:5**
Petition. See Procedure (this group)
Procedural checklists, **§§ 42:14, 42:15**
Procedure
answer to petition
contents, **§ 42:10**
form, **§§ 42:10, 42:18**
time for filing, **§ 42:9**
copies, number of, **§ 42:12**
depublication of opinion, request for, **§ 42:8**
determination, **§ 42:13**
filing, **§ 42:12**

REHEARING IN COURT OF APPEAL—Cont'd
Procedure—Cont'd
forms (this group)
parties, who may seek rehearing, **§ 42:5**
petition
contents of petition, **§ 42:7**
form of petition, **§§ 42:7, 42:16**
time for filing, **§ 42:6**
procedural checklists, **§§ 42:14, 42:15**
reply to answer, **§ 42:11**
service, **§ 42:12**
Reply to answer, **§ 42:11**
Service procedure, **§ 42:12**

REISSUANCE
Civil harassment restraining order, **§ 16:152**

RELEASES
Settlement, **§§ 27:33, 27:67**

RELIEF FROM DEFAULT FOR LACK OF ACTUAL NOTICE
Generally, **§§ 29:68-29:76**
Affidavit in support of motion to set aside default or default judgment for lack of notice, form, **§ 29:74**
Authority to grant relief, **§ 29:71**
Declaration by attorney in support of motion to set aside default or default judgment for lack of notice, form, **§ 29:75**
Forms
affidavit in support of motion to set aside default or default judgment for lack of notice, **§ 29:74**
declaration by attorney in support of motion to set aside default or default judgment for lack of notice, **§ 29:75**
notice of motion to set aside default or default judgment for

RELIEF FROM DEFAULT FOR LACK OF ACTUAL NOTICE —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
lack of notice, **§ 29:73**
order setting aside default and judgment because defendant did not receive actual notice, **§ 29:76**
Notice of motion to set aside default or default judgment for lack of notice, form, **§ 29:73**
Order setting aside default and judgment because defendant did not receive actual notice, form, **§ 29:76**
Procedural checklist, **§ 29:72**
Procedural requirements, **§§ 29:70, 29:72**
Time for service of notice, **§ 29:69**

RELIEF FROM DEFAULTS AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS
Equitable Relief from Judgments (this Index)
Forms
jurisdictional grounds
declaration in opposition to motion for relief from default, **§ 10:40**
declaration in support of motion for relief from default, **§ 10:38**
memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to defendant's motion for relief from default, **§ 10:39**
notice of motion for relief from default, **§ 10:37**
order on motion for relief from default, **§ 10:41**
order setting aside default and default judgment and imposing sanctions, **§ 10:43**

RELIEF FROM DEFAULTS AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
jurisdictional grounds—Cont'd
order setting aside default and default judgment and permitting answer, **§ 10:42**
mistake. Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)
neglect. Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)
notice, lack of actual. Relief From Default for Lack of Actual Notice (this Index)
surprise. Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)
Inadvertence. Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)
Jurisdictional grounds
generally, **§§ 10:30-10:43**
collateral attack on judgment, **§ 10:34**
forms (this group)
motion procedure, **§§ 10:31, 10:37-10:43**
nature and basis of motion, **§ 10:30**
procedural checklists, **§§ 10:35, 10:36**
review of order on motion for relief, **§ 10:33**
special appearance, motion for relief as, **§ 10:32**
Mistake. Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)

RELIEF FROM DEFAULTS AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS —Cont'd
Neglect. Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)
Notice, lack of actual. Relief From Default for Lack of Actual Notice (this Index)
Surprise. Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)
Void judgment. Motion to Set Aside Void Judgment or Order (this Index)

RELIEF FROM JUDGMENT ON GROUNDS OF MISTAKE, INADVERTENCE, SURPRISE, OR EXCUSABLE NEGLECT
Generally, **§§ 29:52-29:67**
Attorney's affidavit of fault in support of motion to set aside default and default judgment, form, **§ 29:65**
Authority to grant relief, **§ 29:52**
Declaration in support of motion to set aside default and default judgment, form, **§ 29:66**
Default judgment, relief from
generally, **§ 29:56**
attorney's mistake, inadvertence, surprise, or neglect, **§ 29:59**
conditional relief, **§ 29:62**
damages excessive, **§ 29:57**
forms (this group)
papers, necessary accompanying papers, **§ 29:60**
penalties, **§ 29:61**
surprise, party's, **§ 29:58**
Forms
attorney's affidavit of fault in support of motion to set aside default and default judgment, **§ 29:65**
declaration in support of motion to set aside default and default judgment, **§ 29:66**
notice of motion and motion to set aside default, **§ 29:64**
order setting aside default and default judgment and imposing sanctions, **§ 29:67**
Order setting aside default and default judgment and imposing sanctions, form, **§ 29:67**
Party's mistake of fact, **§ 29:53**
Procedural checklist, **§ 29:63**
Property, special time limitation in actions involving ownership or possession of property, **§ 29:55**
Sanctions, order setting aside default and default judgment and imposing sanctions, form, **§ 29:67**
Time limits for relief, **§§ 29:54, 29:55**

RELIGIOUS ENTITES
Punitive damages, demands against, **§ 8:15.10**

REMITTITUR
Superior courts, appeal from. Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index)
Supreme Court of California, **§ 43:26**

REMOTE ELECTRONIC APPEARANCE
Generally, **§ 14:112**
Notice, **§§ 14:115, 14:117**
Opposition, **§ 14:116**
evidentiary hearing, **§ 14:118**
trial, **§ 14:118**

REMOTE ELECTRONIC APPEARANCE—Cont'd
Order, **§ 14:119**

REMOVAL TO FEDERAL COURT
Generally, **§§ 5:1-5:53**
Determining whether to remove
discovery considerations, **§ 5:8**
evidentiary considerations, **§ 5:9**
factors to consider, **§ 5:5**
judge, **§ 5:7**
jury considerations, **§ 5:10**
location of court, **§ 5:6**
venue, change of, **§ 5:6**
Diversity jurisdiction. See Grounds for removal (this group)
Entitlement, who is entitled to remove
cross-complaint, effect of, **§ 5:3**
defendant or defendants, **§ 5:2**
Federal question jurisdiction. See Grounds for removal (this group)
Forms
joinder in notice of removal, **§ 5:52**
motion to remand, **§ 5:53**
notice of removal, **§ 5:51**
Grounds for removal
application, **§ 5:24**
diversity jurisdiction
after removal, effect of amendments or other events, **§ 5:22**
amount, **§ 5:17**
before removal, effect of amendments or other events, **§ 5:21**
citizenship of particular parties, **§ 5:18**
complaint as determinative, **§ 5:19**
fraudulent joinder, **§ 5:20**
nature of jurisdiction, **§ 5:17**

REMOVAL TO FEDERAL COURT—Cont'd
Grounds for removal—Cont'd
federal question jurisdiction
artful pleading doctrine, **§ 5:13**
defenses, relevancy of federal defenses, **§ 5:14**
nature of jurisdiction, **§ 5:11**
preemption, effect of federal preemption, **§ 5:15**
supplemental jurisdiction, **§ 5:16**
well-pleaded complaint rule, **§ 5:12**
separate and independent federal claims, general rule, **§ 5:23**
statutes affecting specific cases or claims, **§§ 5:25, 5:26**
Jurisdiction of state court terminates, after-removal proceedings, **§ 5:40**
Nature of removal jurisdiction, **§ 5:1**
Procedure for removal
after-removal proceedings
jurisdiction of state court terminates, **§ 5:40**
pleadings and other records, **§ 5:37**
preserving right to jury trial, **§ 5:39**
process, **§ 5:38**
state court orders, effect in federal courts, **§ 5:40**
forms (this group)
notice of removal
amending notice, **§ 5:36**
effects of defects in procedure, **§ 5:36**
filing of notice and other papers, **§ 5:34**
joinder of all defendants, **§ 5:33**
notifying parties and state court, **§ 5:35**
preparation and contents of notice, **§§ 5:32, 5:51, 5:52**

REMOVAL TO FEDERAL COURT—Cont'd
Procedure for removal—Cont'd
notice of removal—Cont'd
second notice, **§ 5:36**
procedural checklists, **§§ 5:49, 5:50**
Remand to state court
costs, **§ 5:45**
grounds for remand, **§ 5:42**
motion to remand, **§§ 5:41, 5:53**
proceedings after remand, **§ 5:48**
review of order denying motion to remand, **§ 5:47**
review of order granting motion to remand, **§ 5:46**
sanctions, **§ 5:45**
time limitations, **§ 5:44**
waiver of grounds or right to remand, **§ 5:43**
waiver of untimeliness, **§ 5:44**
Separate and independent federal claims. See Grounds for removal (this group)
Statutes affecting specific cases or claims as grounds for removal, **§§ 5:25, 5:26**
Time for removal
initial pleading does not set forth reasonable claim, **§ 5:29**
initial pleading sets forth reasonable claim, **§ 5:27**
limitation period in diversity case, **§ 5:30**
multiple defendants, **§ 5:28**
untimely removal, **§ 5:31**
waiver of objection, **§ 5:31**
Waiver of right to remove, **§ 5:4**

RENEWAL OF JUDGMENT
Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)

RENT-A-JUDGES
ADR features of, **§ 26:24**

REQUEST
Civil harassment restraining orders, **§ 16:148**

REQUESTS FOR ADMISSIONS
Generally, **§§ 13:168-13:212**
Costs and attorney fees, denial not proven, **§ 13:171.50**
Failure to respond
motion that requests be deemed admitted, **§§ 13:179, 13:185, 13:203-13:205**
motion to compel further response, **§§ 13:186, 13:206, 13:207**
relief from failure to respond, **§ 13:180**
trial, using of admissions or failures to admit, **§ 13:182**
Forms
amendment or withdrawal
declaration in opposition to motion for order permitting amendment or withdrawal of admission, **§ 13:211**
declaration in support of motion for order permitting amendment or withdrawal of admission, **§ 13:209**
memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for order permitting amendment or withdrawal of admission, **§ 13:210**
notice or motion for order permitting amendment or withdrawal of admission, **§ 13:208**
order granting leave to amend or withdraw admission, **§ 13:212**

REQUESTS FOR ADMISSIONS —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
compelling further response
notice of motion for order compelling further response to requests for admission, **§ 13:206**
order compelling further responses to requests for admission, **§ 13:207**
deemed admission
declaration in support of motion for order that truth of matters be deemed admitted, **§ 13:204**
notice of motion for order that truth of matters be deemed admitted, **§ 13:203**
order deeming admitted truth of facts and genuineness of documents, **§ 13:205**
initiating request
declaration for additional discovery, **§ 13:189**
ex parte application and supporting declaration to serve requests for admission within 10 days of service of summons/appearance of party, order shortening time, **§ 13:191**
notice of motion for protective order, **§ 13:193**
official form requests for admission, **§ 13:187**
order shortening time to respond to requests for admission, **§ 13:192**
requests for admission, **§ 13:188**
stipulation for unlimited number of requests for admission, **§ 13:190**

REQUESTS FOR ADMISSIONS —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
response
declaration in opposition to motion for order relieving party from waiver of objections to requests for admissions, **§ 13:202**
memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for order relieving responding party from waiver of objections to requests for admissions, **§ 13:201**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for order extending time to respond to requests for admission, **§ 13:196**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for protective order re requests for admissions, **§ 13:198**
notice of motion for order relieving responding party from waiver of objections to requests for admissions, **§ 13:200**
order extending time to respond to requests for admission, **§ 13:197**
order granting protective order re requests for admissions, **§ 13:199**
response to request for admission, **§ 13:194**
stipulation extending time to respond to requests for admission, **§ 13:195**
withdrawal. See amendment or withdrawal (this group)
Limit on number of admission requests, **§ 13:171**
Participants, **§ 13:169**

REQUESTS FOR ADMISSIONS —Cont'd
Preparing and responding to admission requests
amendment of admission, **§§ 13:178, 13:211, 13:212**
format and service, **§ 13:172**
forms (this group)
motion for protective order, **§ 13:173**
objections, **§ 13:175**
response to admission request, **§ 13:174**
service of response, **§ 13:177**
signing response, **§ 13:176**
withdrawal of admission, **§§ 13:178, 13:211, 13:212**
Procedural checklists
matters to consider in compelling further responses, **§ 13:186**
matters to consider in initiating requests for admission discovery, **§ 13:183**
matters to consider in making motion for order deeming requested matters admitted, **§ 13:185**
matters to consider in responding to requests for admissions, **§ 13:184**
Purpose and function, **§ 13:168**
Summary judgment, use of admissions, **§ 21:21**
Time limits, **§ 13:170**

RESCISSION
Demands for relief, **§ 8:62**

RES JUDICATA
Declaratory relief, **§ 17:29**

RESPONSIVE PLEADINGS
Defendant's Pleadings (this Index)
Plaintiff's Pleadings (this Index)

RESPONSIVE PROCEDURES
Generally, **§§ 10:1-10:202**

RESPONSIVE PROCEDURES —Cont'd
Bill of Particulars (this Index)
Construction-related accessibility claim, **§ 10:231**
Forum, challenging selected forum
generally, **§§ 10:1-10:104**
geographical challenges to challenge procedures
generally, **§§ 10:44-10:104**
distinctions between inconvenient forum and venue, **§ 10:45**
inconvenient forum, motion to stay or dismiss. Inconvenient Forum (this Index)
summary of available challenge procedures, **§ 10:44**
venue, motion for change of venue. Venue (this Index)
Inconvenient Forum (this Index)
personal jurisdiction, challenging. Jurisdiction (this Index)
venue, motion for change of venue. Venue (this Index)
Judgment on Pleadings (this Index)
Mandatory evaluation conference
application for, **§ 10:236**
notice of, **§ 10:237**
Motion for judgment on pleadings. Judgment on Pleadings (this Index)
Motion to Strike (this Index)
Proof of service, disability access litigation, **§ 10:235**
Security for costs. See Costs (this Index)
Stay of proceedings, early evaluation conference
application for, **§ 10:232**
confidential cover sheet and declaration, **§ 10:233**
joint inspection, **§§ 10:232, 10:234**
notice of, **§ 10:234**

RESPONSIVE PROCEDURES —Cont'd
Striking pleadings. Motion to Strike (this Index)

RESTITUTION
Demands for relief, **§ 8:62**

RESTRAINING ORDERS
Civil Harassment Restraining Orders (this Index)

RIGHT TO REPAIR ACT
Generally, **§§ 1:181-1:190**

SANCTIONS
Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index)
Arbitration agreements, drafters of employment and consumer, SB 707, **§ 26:68**
Architects, engineers, and land surveyors, order awarding sanctions for noncompliance with certificates of merit requirements, form, **§ 1:28**
CCP §§ 128.5. Sanctions Under CCP §§ 128.5 (this Index)
CCP §§ 128.7. Sanctions Under CCP §§ 128.7 (this Index)
Discovery (this Index)
Fast Track (this Index)
Fast Track (this index)
Motions in limine, exclusion of evidence used as sanction to cure abuses, **§ 24:8**
Relief from judgment on grounds of mistake, inadvertence, surprise, or excusable neglect, order setting aside default and default judgment and imposing sanctions, form, **§ 29:67**
Summary judgment, sanctions for affidavits presented in bad faith, **§ 21:44**
Superior courts, appeal from. Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index)

SANCTIONS—Cont'd
Trial setting, sanctions for noncompliance with rules governing conferences, **§ 23:21**

SANCTIONS UNDER CCP §§ 128.5
Generally, **§§ 15:1-15:26**
Amount of sanctions
  generally, **§ 15:19**
  sanctions based concurrently on CCP § 128.5 and other statutes, **§ 15:20**
Attorney of party, persons subject to sanctions, **§ 15:4**
Conduct, sanctionable
  frivolous actions or tactics, general parameters of, **§ 15:6**
  frivolous complaints, cross-complaints, answers and other responsive pleadings, **§ 15:12**
  improper party, complaints against, **§ 15:13**
  intent to harass or cause unnecessary delay, **§ 15:7**
  negligent conduct, propriety of awarding sanctions, **§ 15:9**
  right to petition or free speech and delaying tactics, **§ 15:13**
  specific conduct, **§§ 15:11-15:13**
  subjective bad faith, necessity of showing, **§ 15:8**
  willfulness, necessity of showing, **§ 15:10**
Forms
  declaration in support of motion for sanctions under CCP §§ 128.5, **§ 15:25**
  notice of motion and motion for sanctions under CCP §§ 128.5, **§ 15:24**
  order granting motion for payment of attorney fees and costs CCP §§ 128.5, **§ 15:26**
Hearings, **§ 15:18**

SANCTIONS UNDER CCP §§ 128.5—Cont'd
Notice of motion for sanctions
contents and form, **§§ 15:14, 15:24**
separate motion, sanctions must be requested in, **§ 15:16**
special notice requirements for imposition of sanctions against party's attorney, **§ 15:17**
time requirements, **§ 15:15**
Orders
review of orders awarding or denying sanctions, **§ 15:22**
statement of facts, general rule requiring, **§ 15:21**
Persons subject to sanctions
attorney of nonparty, **§ 15:5**
attorney of party, **§ 15:4**
party to civil proceeding, **§ 15:3**
Procedural checklist, **§ 15:23**
Statutory purpose, **§§ 15:1, 15:2**

SANCTIONS UNDER CCP §§ 128.7
Generally, **§§ 15:27-15:44**
Basis for awarding sanctions, **§§ 15:27, 15:28**
Checklists, **§§ 15:38, 15:39**
Forms
declaration in support of motion for order imposing sanctions, **§ 15:41**
notice of motion and motion for order imposing sanctions, **§ 15:40**
opposition to motion for sanctions, **§ 15:44**
order by court to appear and show cause why sanctions should not be imposed, **§ 15:43**
order imposing sanctions, **§ 15:42**
Limitations on types of sanctions, **§ 15:31**

SANCTIONS UNDER CCP §§ 128.7—Cont'd
Persons subject to sanctions, **§ 15:29**
Procedures for imposing sanctions
generally, **§ 15:33**
cooling-off period, motion by court, **§ 15:37**
motion by court, **§ 15:37**
motion by party
award of expenses and attorney fees in bring or opposing motion, **§ 15:36**
delay in filing required, **§ 15:35**
forms (this group)
separate motion required, **§ 15:34**
service of motion, **§ 15:35**
show cause order, motion by court, **§ 15:37**
Punitive damages, assessing punitive damages for maintaining certain actions, **§ 15:32**
Types of sanctions, **§§ 15:30, 15:31**

SATISFACTION OF JUDGMENT
Judgments (this Index)

SEALED DOCUMENTS
Appearance by telephone, **§ 14:107**
Format of court papers, **§ 2:44**
Motion to place documents under, **§§ 14:104-14:106**

SECURITY FOR COSTS
Costs (this Index)

SELECTION OF JURORS
Fast track, **§ 12:44**

SELF-INCRIMINATION
Privilege against, limits on discovery, **§ 13:5.50**

SERVICE OF PAPERS OTHER THAN PROCESS
Generally, **§§ 6:52-6:62, 6:88-6:100**

SERVICE OF PAPERS OTHER THAN PROCESS—Cont'd
Definition of other papers, **§ 6:52**
Electronic transmission, service by, methods of service, **§ 6:58**
Facsimile transmission, service by
methods of service, **§ 6:57**
proof of service, **§§ 6:62, 6:100**
Forms
admission of service, **§ 6:89**
attorney's certificate of service by mail, **§ 6:98**
declaration of service by direct deposit of papers in mail, **§ 6:88**
declaration of service by facsimile transmission, **§ 6:100**
declaration of service by personal or substituted delivery to attorney, **§ 6:99**
declaration of service by placement of envelope at business for collection and deposit in mail, **§ 6:97**
ex parte application and supporting declaration for order for service on corporation by delivery to secretary of state, **§ 6:90**
ex parte application and supporting declaration for order for service on member of unincorporated association, **§ 6:92**
notice of motion and supporting declaration to recover costs of personal service, **§ 6:95**
order for service on member of unincorporated association, **§ 6:93**
order for service on secretary of state, **§ 6:91**
order recovering costs of personal service, **§ 6:96**
written statement regarding foreign partnership for service on secretary of state, **§ 6:94**

SERVICE OF PAPERS OTHER THAN PROCESS—Cont'd
Mail, service by
methods of service, mail or express mail, **§ 6:55**
proof of service, **§§ 6:61, 6:88, 6:97, 6:98**
Methods of service
electronic transmission, service by, **§ 6:58**
facsimile transmission, service by, **§ 6:57**
mail, service by mail or express mail, **§ 6:55**
overnight delivery service, service by, **§ 6:55**
personal service, **§ 6:54**
substituted service, **§ 6:54**
telegraph, service by, **§ 6:56**
Overnight delivery service, service by, **§ 6:55**
Personal service
method of service, **§ 6:54**
proof of service, **§§ 6:60, 6:99**
Proof of service
disability access litigation, **§ 10:235**
facsimile, service by, **§§ 6:62, 6:100**
mail, service by, **§§ 6:61, 6:88, 6:97, 6:98**
personal service, **§§ 6:60, 6:99**
substituted service, **§§ 6:60, 6:99**
Recipients, persons who receive service, **§ 6:53**
Substituted service
method of service, **§ 6:54**
proof of service, **§§ 6:60, 6:99**
Telegraph, service by, **§ 6:56**
Time for service, **§ 6:59**

SERVICE OF PROCESS
Generally, **§§ 6:1-6:51, 6:64-6:87**
Agent, service on natural person, **§ 6:25**

SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd
Appeal from Superior Courts (this index)
Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases, proof of service, forms, **§ 45:7**
Associations, persons on whom service is made, **§ 6:32**
Candidates for public office, persons on whom service is made, **§ 6:28**
Checklist for service of summons, **§ 6:63**
Corporations, persons on whom service is made, **§§ 6:29, 6:30**
Deadlines for service
discretionary dismissal, **§ 6:35**
fast track, **§§ 6:36, 12:14**
mandatory dismissal, **§ 6:34**
Default, entry of, **§ 18:13**
Definition of process
jurisdiction, relation to, **§ 6:2**
statutory definition, **§ 6:1**
Dismissal. See Deadlines for service (this group)
Dissolved corporations, persons on whom service is made, **§ 6:30**
Electronic. **Format of Court Papers** (this index)
Fast track
generally, **§ 12:41**
deadlines and procedures, **§ 12:14**
effect on deadlines for service, **§ 6:36**
proof of service, deadline for return of service, **§ 6:50**
Fiduciary, service on adult for whom fiduciary has been appointed, **§ 6:27**
Forms
additional parties attachment, **§ 6:64**
declaration by plaintiff in support of application for order for service by publication, **§ 6:84**
declaration by process server in support of application for order for service by publication, **§ 6:85**
declaration of publication of summons, **§ 6:87**
declarations supporting issuance of summons, **§ 6:68**
ex parte application and supporting declaration for order directing posting and mailing of summons, **§ 6:77**
ex parte application and supporting declaration for order directing service not otherwise governed by statute, **§ 6:75**
ex parte application and supporting declaration for order for publication of summons, **§ 6:80**
family law proceedings
proof of service by mail, **§ 6:83**
summons, **§§ 6:70-6:72**
joinder, summons for family law proceedings involving joinder, **§ 6:72**
joint debtor action, summons, **§ 6:67**
motion to quash service of summons
declaration in opposition to motion to quash service of summons, **§ 10:24**
declaration in support of motion to quash service of summons for defective service, **§ 10:23**
declaration in support of motion to quash service of summons on individual, **§ 10:21**
declaration of corporate officer in support of motion to quash service of summons for lack of

SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
motion to quash service of summons—Cont'd
personal jurisdiction over corporation, **§ 10:22**
notice of filing petition for writ of mandate after denial of motion to quash, **§ 10:28**
notice of motion and supporting declaration to quash service of summons, defendant immune, **§ 10:29**
notice of motion to quash service of summons, **§ 10:20**
order denying motion to quash service of summons, **§ 10:26**
order granting motion to quash service of summons, **§ 10:25**
petition for writ of mandate to compel quash, **§ 10:27**
notice and acknowledgment of receipt, **§ 6:74**
order directing posting and mailing of summons, **§ 6:78**
order directing service not otherwise governed by statute, **§ 6:76**
order for publication of summons, **§ 6:86**
proof of service, **§§ 6:81-6:83.70**
request for service abroad of judicial or extrajudicial documents, **§ 6:79**
substituted service, declaration of reasonable diligence, **§ 6:73**
summons, **§§ 6:64-6:72**
unlawful detainer actions, summons for, **§ 6:69**
Governmental agencies, **§ 6:33**

SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd
In-state, service within California
methods. See Methods of service (this group)
proof of service. See Proof of service (this group)
Issuance of summons
additional summons, **§ 6:9**
original summons, **§ 6:8**
Joint stock companies, persons on whom service is made, **§ 6:31**
Lost summons, rules and procedure for proof of service, **§ 6:51**
Methods of service
in-state, methods effective within California
court-devised methods, **§ 6:75**
electronic service, **§ 6:19**
mail, service by, **§§ 6:15, 6:77, 6:78**
personal delivery, **§ 6:12**
publication, service by, **§§ 6:16, 6:80, 6:84-6:87**
statutory methods, **§ 6:18**
substituted service, **§§ 6:13, 6:14, 6:14.50, 6:73**
unlawful detainer actions, **§ 6:17**
out-of-country, methods effective outside United States
Hague Service Convention, effect of, **§ 6:24**
statute, methods prescribed by, **§ 6:23**
out-of-state, methods effective outside California but with United States
all in-state methods, **§ 6:20**
Electronic service of summons, **§ 6:21.50**
law of place, methods prescribed by, **§ 6:22**
mail with return receipt, **§ 6:21**

SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd
Minors, service on natural person, **§ 6:26**
Motion to quash service of summons
generally, **§§ 10:5-10:22**
effect of making motion to quash, **§ 10:7**
Forms (this Index)
inconvenient forum, motion to quash combined with motion to stay or dismiss for inconvenient forum, **§ 10:6**
insurers, special procedures in actions against nonadmitted foreign or alien insurers, **§ 10:16**
marital dissolution proceedings, special procedures, **§ 10:17**
nature and basis of motion, **§ 10:5**
procedural checklists, **§§ 10:18, 10:19**
procedure
checklists, **§§ 10:18, 10:19**
denial of motion, effect of, **§ 10:13**
Forms (this Index)
grant of motion, effect of, **§ 10:12**
insurers, special procedures in actions against nonadmitted foreign or alien insurers, **§ 10:16**
motion for reconsideration, **§ 10:14**
notice of motion, **§§ 10:9, 10:20-10:29**
opposing affidavits, **§ 10:10**
opposing declarations, **§ 10:10**
review of order, **§ 10:14**
ruling on motion, **§ 10:11**
separation proceedings, special procedures, **§ 10:17**
summary proceedings, special procedures, **§ 10:15**

SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd
Motion to quash service of summons —Cont'd
procedure—Cont'd
supporting affidavits, **§ 10:10**
supporting declarations, **§ 10:10**
time for motion, **§ 10:8**
unlawful detainers, special procedures, **§ 10:15**
separation proceedings, special procedures, **§ 10:17**
summary proceedings, special procedures, **§ 10:15**
unlawful detainers, special procedures, **§ 10:15**
Out-of-country, methods effective outside United States. See Methods of service (this group)
Out-of-state, service outside California
methods effective outside California. See Methods of service (this group)
proof of service. See Proof of service (this group)
Personal appearance and production of documents and things, civil subpoena, form, **§ 6:101**
Persons on whom service is made
agent, service on natural person, **§ 6:25**
associations, **§ 6:32**
candidates for public office, **§ 6:28**
corporations, **§§ 6:29, 6:30**
dissolved corporations, **§ 6:30**
entities other than natural persons
associations, **§ 6:32**
corporations, **§§ 6:29, 6:30**
dissolved corporations, **§ 6:30**
joint stock companies, **§ 6:31**
public entities, **§ 6:33**
fiduciary, service on adult for whom fiduciary has been

SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd
Persons on whom service is made —Cont'd
appointed, **§ 6:27**
joint stock companies, **§ 6:31**
minors, **§ 6:26**
natural persons
agent, **§ 6:25**
candidates for public office, **§ 6:28**
fiduciary, adults for whom fiduciary has been appointed, **§ 6:27**
minors, **§ 6:26**
person, **§ 6:25**
public entities, **§ 6:33**
Process servers
fees, payment and recovery of, **§ 6:11**
who may serve summons, **§ 6:10**
Proof of service
appeal in limited jurisdiction cases, forms, **§ 45:7**
contents of proof
in-state, service within California (this group)
out-of-state, service outside California (this group)
deadline for return of service
fast track, effect of, **§ 6:50**
statutory deadlines, **§ 6:49**
electronic service, **§§ 2:53, 2:75, 35:29**
Forms, **§§ 6:81-6:83.70**
in-state, service within California
mail, service by, **§ 6:42**
personal delivery, **§ 6:39**
posting, service by, **§ 6:44**
publication, service by, **§ 6:43**
statute, service pursuant to specific statutes, **§ 6:45**
substituted service, **§§ 6:40, 6:41**

SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd
Proof of service—Cont'd
lost summons, rules and procedure, **§ 6:51**
necessity of proof
affidavits, certificates, and Judicial Council Forms, **§ 6:38**
jurisdictional requirement, **§ 6:37**
out-of-state, service outside California
court order, service in accordance with, **§ 6:47**
foreign law, service in accordance with, **§ 6:48**
statute, service in accordance with California statute, **§ 6:46**
papers other than a summons, form, **§ 6:74.50**
small claims, form, **§ 6:83.70**
Public entities, persons on whom service is made, **§ 6:33**
Summons, content
Forms (this Index)
general summons, statutory requirements
capacity, information about capacity in which person is being sued, **§ 6:4**
fictitiously named defendants, information about, **§ 6:5**
standard information, **§ 6:3**
special summons, statutory requirements
Judicial Council form, summons for which mandatory, **§ 6:6**
other special actions, **§ 6:7**
Summons cross complaint, form, **§ 6:64.50**

SETTLEMENT
Generally, **§§ 27:1-27:78**

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd
Accord and satisfaction, **§ 27:65**
Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases, **§ 45:46**
Attorney's role
authority to settle, **§ 27:7**
conflicts of interest, **§ 27:8**
duties to clients, **§ 27:6**
Compromise agreement, form, **§ 27:64**
Conferences, settlement
mandatory settlement conferences, **§§ 27:36-27:38**
preparation, **§ 27:37**
statement, settlement conference, **§ 27:37**
voluntary settlement conferences, **§§ 27:36, 27:37**
Confidentiality provisions and other restrictions, **§ 27:5**
Contract theories
extinguishing obligation, settlement
generally, **§ 27:13**
compromise, **§ 27:14**
substitute obligation, settlement creating
generally, **§ 27:15**
contract principles, application of, **§ 27:16**
legal effect, **§ 27:17**
''payment in full,'' tender of check as, **§ 27:18**
Dispute, common settlement terms for identification of dispute, **§ 27:31**
Forms
accord, collection of promissory note, **§ 27:65**
compromise agreement, **§ 27:64**
good faith settlement determination
ex parte procedure
application for determination of good faith settlement, **§ 27:72**

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
good faith settlement determination—Cont'd
ex parte procedure—Cont'd
declaration in support of motion to contest good faith, **§ 27:75**
notice of motion and motion to contest good faith, **§ 27:74**
notice of settlement, **§ 27:71**
order determining that settlement was not made in good faith, **§ 27:76**
proposed order for determining that settlement was made in good faith, **§ 27:73**
noticed motion procedure
declaration in support of motion for determination of good faith settlement, **§ 27:69**
notice of motion and motion for determination of good faith settlement, **§ 27:68**
order determining that settlement was made in good faith, **§ 27:70**
mandatory settlement conference statement, **§ 27:62**
minor's or incompetent's claim, compromise of
order approving compromise of claim of minor, **§ 27:78**
petition for order approving compromise of claim of minor, **§ 27:77**
notice of motion to inform jury of sliding scale settlement, **§ 27:63**

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
offer of compromise and proof of acceptance, **§ 27:66**
release, **§ 27:67**
Frameworks for settlement
contract theories. See Contract theories (this group)
offer, statutory. See Statutory offer of settlement (this group)
Good faith settlement
generally, **§ 27:42**
allocations in settlement agreements, **§ 27:45**
appellate review, procedure and scope, **§ 27:55**
application procedure for good faith settlement determination, **§ 27:50**
court determination, **§ 27:53**
determination of whether settlement is in good faith
allocations in settlement agreements, **§ 27:45**
forms (this group)
nonsettling defendants, conduct of, **§ 27:47**
Proposition 51, effect of, **§ 27:46**
''reasonable range'' test, factors considered, **§ 27:43**
''sliding scale'' settlement agreements, **§ 27:44**
effect, **§ 27:42**
evidentiary burdens, good faith settlement determination, **§ 27:52**
ex parte procedure for good faith settlement determination, **§§ 27:71-27:76**
forms (this group)
indemnity claims, need for separate motion to discharge or bar, **§ 27:54**

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd
Good faith settlement—Cont'd
motion procedure for good faith settlement determination, **§ 27:51**
nonsettling defendants, conduct of, **§ 27:47**
parties, who may seek good faith settlement determination, **§ 27:49**
procedure for good faith settlement determination
application procedure, **§ 27:50**
court determination, **§ 27:53**
evidentiary burdens, **§ 27:52**
ex parte procedure, **§§ 27:71-27:76**
forms (this group)
indemnity claims, need for separate motion to discharge or bar, **§ 27:54**
motion procedure, **§§ 27:51, 27:68-27:70**
timing, **§ 27:48**
who may seek, **§ 27:49**
Proposition 51, effect of, **§ 27:46**
''reasonable range'' test, factors considered, **§ 27:43**
''sliding scale'' settlement agreements, **§ 27:44**
timing, procedure for good faith settlement determination, **§ 27:48**
Incompetent's claim. See Minor's or incompetent's claim, compromise of (this group)
Judgments, stipulated. Judgment Pursuant to Stipulation (this Index)
Lump-sum payment, **§ 27:9**
Mandatory settlement conferences, **§§ 27:36-27:38, 27:61**
Minor's or incompetent's claim, compromise of
generally, **§ 27:56**

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd
Minor's or incompetent's claim, compromise of—Cont'd
distribution of funds, **§ 27:61**
forms (this group)
guardian ad litem or conservator, appointment of, **§ 27:58**
hearing on petition for compromise of claim, **§ 27:60**
jurisdiction of court approving compromise of claim, **§ 27:57**
petition for compromise of claim, **§ 27:59**
procedure for obtaining court approval
distribution of funds, **§ 27:61**
forms (this group)
guardian ad litem or conservator, appointment of, **§ 27:58**
hearing, **§ 27:60**
jurisdiction, **§ 27:57**
petition for compromise of claim, **§ 27:59**
requirement of court approval, **§ 27:56**
''More favorable judgment,'' determining. See Statutory offer of settlement (this group)
Notification, court or arbitrator request for dismissal, **§ 27:39**
Obligations of parties, common settlement terms, **§ 27:32**
Offer, statutory. See Statutory offer of settlement (this group)
Offer of compromise and proof of acceptance, form, **§ 27:66**
Offer to compromise, **§ 8:75**
Offset, **§ 27:11**
Other considerations, common settlement terms, **§ 27:34**
Parties, common settlement terms for identification of parties, **§ 27:30**
Parties, less than all, **§ 27:11**
Policy favoring settlement, **§ 27:1**

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd
Post-agreement procedures
challenging settlement, **§ 27:41**
enforcing settlement, **§ 27:40**
notification, court or arbitrator request for dismissal, **§ 27:39**
notification, duty to notify court of settlement, **§ 27:39**
request for dismissal
notification, court or arbitrator, **§ 27:39**
Practical considerations
confidentiality provisions and other restrictions, **§ 27:5**
policy favoring settlement, **§ 27:1**
regulation of certain settlements, **§ 27:2**
relief from settlement, **§ 27:3**
tax consequences, **§ 27:4**
Recitals, common recitals, **§ 27:35**
Regulation of certain settlements, **§ 27:2**
Release, **§§ 27:33, 27:67**
Relief from settlement, **§ 27:3**
Request for dismissal, **§ 27:39**
Settlement conferences. See Conferences, settlement (this group)
Sliding scale settlement
generally, **§ 27:12**
good faith settlement, determination of whether settlement is in good faith, **§ 27:44**
notice of motion to inform jury of sliding scale settlement, form, **§ 27:63**
Statutory offer of settlement
acceptance, **§§ 27:24, 27:25**
counteroffer, **§ 27:25**
effect of judgment, **§ 27:26**
format of offer, **§ 27:22**
''more favorable judgment,'' determining
burden of proof, **§ 27:29**
calculation, **§ 27:28**

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd
Statutory offer of settlement —Cont'd
''more favorable judgment,'' determining—Cont'd
evaluating offer and judgment, **§ 27:27**
penalties for failure to accept reasonable offer, **§ 27:21**
procedure
generally, **§ 27:19**
acceptance, **§§ 27:24, 27:25**
counteroffer, **§ 27:25**
effect of judgment, **§ 27:26**
format of offer, **§ 27:22**
penalties for failure to accept reasonable offer, **§ 27:21**
reasonable offer requirement, **§ 27:20**
rejection, **§ 27:25**
response, **§ 27:25**
revocation, offer, **§ 27:23**
time, offer, **§ 27:23**
time for acceptance, **§ 27:24**
reasonable offer requirement, **§ 27:20**
rejection, **§ 27:25**
response, **§ 27:25**
revocation, offer, **§ 27:23**
time, offer, **§ 27:23**
time for response, **§ 27:24**
Structured settlement, **§ 27:10**
Tax consequences, **§ 27:4**
Terms, common recitals, **§ 27:35**
Terms, common settlement terms
dispute, identification of, **§ 27:31**
obligations of parties, **§ 27:32**
other considerations, **§ 27:34**
parties, identification of, **§ 27:30**
release, **§ 27:33**
Types of settlement
lump-sum payment, **§ 27:9**
offset, **§ 27:11**
parties, less than all, **§ 27:11**
sliding scale settlement, **§ 27:12**

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd
Types of settlement—Cont'd
structured settlement, **§ 27:10**
Voluntary settlement conferences, **§§ 27:36, 27:37**

SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES
Settlement (this Index)

SEVERANCE
Generally, **§§ 25:17-25:34**
Alternatives to motion for severance, **§ 25:21**
Checklist for obtaining or opposing severance, **§ 25:30**
Declaration supporting motion to sever, form, **§ 25:34**
Defensive strategies, **§ 25:29**
Effect of severance on final judgment, **§ 25:28**
Forms
declaration supporting motion to sever, **§ 25:34**
notice of motion for order severing issue, **§ 25:33**
order severing special defense, **§ 25:32**
stipulation to sever special defense, **§ 25:31**
Grounds for motion to sever or bifurcate, **§ 25:24**
Motion to sever, **§ 25:23**
Notice of motion for order severing issue, form, **§ 25:33**
Order of proof and jury trial, strategy, **§ 25:20**
Order on motion for separate trials, **§ 25:26**
Order severing special defense, form, **§ 25:32**
Papers for motion and opposition, **§ 25:25**
Procedural checklist, **§ 25:30**
Review of order granting or denying severance, **§ 25:27**

SEVERANCE—Cont'd
Statutes authorizing or requiring severance, **§§ 25:17, 25:18**
Stipulation to separate trial, **§ 25:22**
Stipulation to sever special defense, form, **§ 25:31**
Strategy, **§§ 25:19, 25:20, 25:29, 31**

SEXUAL ABUSE
Childhood Sexual Abuse (this Index)

SHORTENING AND EXTENDING TIME
Generally, **§§ 14:63-14:69**
Forms
declaration in support of ex parte application for order shortening time, **§ 14:67**
ex parte application and order extending time to serve notice of motion or reschedule hearing, **§ 14:69**
ex parte application for extension of time to serve pleading and order form, **§ 12:37**
ex parte application for order and order extending time to file motion, **§ 14:68**
ex parte application for order and order shortening time, **§ 14:66**
fast track, **§ 12:37**
Legal and procedural requirements
extending time, **§ 14:64**
shortening time, **§ 14:63**
Procedural checklist, **§ 14:65**

SISTER-STATE JUDGMENTS
Generally, **§§ 30:100, 30:102**
Application for entry of judgment, form, **§ 30:111**
Attorney fees, **§ 30:108**
California judgment, obtaining, **§ 30:105**
Cost awards, **§ 30:108**
Entry, procedure for obtaining, **§ 30:104**

SISTER-STATE JUDGMENTS —Cont'd
Forms
application for entry of judgment, **§ 30:111**
notice of entry of judgment, **§ 30:112**
Full faith and credit, **§ 30:103**
Interest and cost awards, **§ 30:108**
Judgment creditor against judgment debtor, entry of judgment, **§ 30:104**
Notice of entry, **§§ 30:106, 30:112**
Stay of enforcement, **§ 30:110**
Vacation of sister-state judgment entered in California, **§ 30:107**
Writ of execution, **§ 30:109**

SLAPP (ANTI-) MOTIONS AND RELATED MATTERS
Anti-SLAPP motion to strike complaint, **§ 10:110**
Exemption of anti-SLAPP claims, **§ 10:110.25**
SLAPPback actions, **§ 10:110.50**

SLIDING SCALE SETTLEMENT
Settlement (this Index)

SMALL CLAIMS COURTS
Appeal from. Appeal from Small Claims Courts (this Index)
Fees, writs, filing, **§ 46:20**
Forms
information on writ proceedings, **§ 46:24**
petitions, **§ 46:23**
Petitions, writs, **§ 46:21**
Writs
generally, **§ 46:19**
appeal pending, **§ 46:22**
fees, filing, **§ 46:20**
information on writ proceedings, **§ 46:24**
petitions, **§§ 46:21, 46:23**

STANDING
Parties (this Index)

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
Answers, affirmative defense, form, **§ 9:77**
Architects, engineers, and land surveyors, declaration of plaintiff's attorney-no consultation and statute of limitations for certificate of merit, form, **§ 1:22**
Class actions, **§ 32:2.50**
Construction work, defects, extension, **§ 1:186**
Cross-complaints, **§ 9:121**
Decedents' estates, claims, **§ 1:86**
Declaratory relief, **§ 17:26**
Health care providers, notice of intention to sue and tolling of statute of limitations, **§ 1:3**
Time limited demands, costs and attorney fees, **§ 33:11.10**
Tribal court judgments, **§ 30:210**

STATUTES AND ORDINANCES
Declaratory relief (this Index)

STATUTORY OFFER OF SETTLEMENT
Settlement (this Index)

STAY OF ENFORCEMENT
Generally, **§§ 36:1-36:84**
Actions that may be stayed, **§ 36:2**
Appeal alone, stay by
costs, judgments for, **§ 36:12**
mandatory injunctions, **§ 36:8**
partition judgments, **§ 36:10**
probate proceedings, **§ 36:11**
statutory rule, **§ 36:7**
writs of mandate, **§ 36:9**
Appeal from small claims court, **§ 46:18**
Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases, writs, **§ 45:68**
opposition, **§ 45:69**

STAY OF ENFORCEMENT —Cont'd
Application and effect of stay
actions that may be stayed, **§ 36:2**
bankruptcy effect, **§ 36:1**
jurisdiction of trial court, effect of stay on, **§§ 36:3, 36:5**
matters in which trial court jurisdiction is limited, **§ 36:5**
matters on which trial court may proceed, **§ 36:4**
methods, overview, **§ 36:1**
stipulated stay, **§ 36:1**
Attachment, stay of attachment orders. See Security, stay by posting (this group)
Child custody cases, stay by discretionary court order, **§ 36:40**
Construction work, defects, builder, **§ 1:188**
Costs, stay by appeal alone on judgments for costs, **§ 36:12**
Discretionary court order, stay by
child custody cases, **§ 36:40**
corporate records, inspection, **§ 36:41**
detainer, **§ 36:43**
forcible entry and detainer, **§ 36:43**
forms (this group)
nuisance, **§ 36:41**
pending second action on claim, **§ 36:42**
usurpation of office, **§ 36:41**
Effect of stay. See Application and effect of stay (this group)
Enforcement of liability on security. See Security, stay by posting (this group)
Forcible entry and detainer, stay by discretionary court order, **§ 36:43**
Forms
discretionary court order, stay by, notice of motion and supporting declaration for discretion-

STAY OF ENFORCEMENT —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
ary stay, **§§ 36:80-36:82**
security, stay by posting
application for order determining market value of bearer bonds or notes and fixing amount to be deposits, **§ 36:78**
bond on appeal to stay execution, personal sureties, **§ 36:63**
consent to security in amount less than required by statute, **§ 36:65**
declaration of qualifications of personal surety, **§ 36:64**
deposit in lieu of bond or undertaking, **§ 36:76**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for order waiving security, **§ 36:67**
notice of motion for order dispensing with or limiting security, **§ 36:72**
notice of motion for order fixing security on appeal, **§ 36:69**
notice of motion for order requiring additional security on attachment after judgment, **§ 36:74**
notice of motion for order requiring appellant to provide security on appeal, **§ 36:71**
notice of motion for order staying enforcement of judgment or order affecting custody of minor, **§ 36:73**
notice of motion for order that security is insufficient, **§ 36:75**

STAY OF ENFORCEMENT —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
security, stay by posting—Cont'd
order determining market value of bearer bonds or notes and fixing amount to be deposits, **§ 36:79**
order fixing amount of security, **§ 36:70**
order on motion for waiver of security, **§ 36:68**
stipulation of parties to market value of bearer bonds or notes, **§ 36:77**
waiver of security, **§ 36:66**
supersedeas, stay by writ of
petition for writ of supersedeas, **§ 36:83**
writ of supersedeas, **§ 36:84**
temporary stays
application for temporary stay, **§ 36:57**
declaration in support of application for temporary stay, **§ 36:58**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for temporary stay, **§ 36:60**
opposition to motion for temporary stay, **§ 36:61**
order on motion for temporary stay, **§ 36:62**
stipulation of parties to temporary stay, **§ 36:59**
Indigents, exemptions from security, **§ 36:39**
Injunctions, stay by appeal of mandatory injunction, **§ 36:8**
Jurisdiction of trial court, effect of stay on. See Application and effect of stay (this group)
Mandatory injunctions, stay by appeal alone, **§ 36:8**
Methods for obtaining stay generally, **§ 36:1**

STAY OF ENFORCEMENT —Cont'd
Methods for obtaining stay—Cont'd
appeal. See Appeal alone, stay by (this group)
discretion of court. See Discretionary court order, stay by (this group)
security. See Security, stay by posting (this group)
supersedeas. See Supersedeas, stay by writ of (this group)
temporary stay, before notice of appeal is filed, **§ 36:6**
Money, stay of judgments and orders for payment of money. See Security, stay by posting (this group)
Nuisance, stay by discretionary court order, **§ 36:41**
Partition judgments, stay by appeal alone, **§ 36:10**
Pending second action on claim, stay by discretionary court order, **§ 36:42**
Personal property, stay of judgments and orders for assignment or delivery of personal property. See Security, stay by posting (this group)
Posting security. See Security, stay by posting (this group)
Probate proceedings, stay by appeal alone, **§ 36:11**
Procedural checklists, **§§ 36:54-36:56**
Public entities and officers, exemptions from posting security, **§ 36:38**
Real property, conditions and amount of security for stay of judgments and orders directing disposition of real property, **§ 36:20**
Receivers, conditions and amount of security for stay of judgments and orders for appointment of receiver, **§ 36:21**
Security, stay by posting
generally, **§ 36:13**
acting in another's rights, exemptions from security, **§ 36:37**
attachment, stay of attachment orders
amount of security, **§ 36:23**
conditions of security, **§ 36:23**
post-levy, where appellant has already levied attachment, **§ 36:24**
deposit in lieu of bond or undertaking, sureties, **§ 36:14**
discretionary stay
application limited to property in possession, **§ 36:26**
conditions of security, **§ 36:25**
enforcement of liability on security
appellant and sureties, enforcement against, **§ 36:34**
surety's rights, **§ 36:35**
time for enforcement, **§ 36:36**
exemptions from security
indigents, **§ 36:39**
parties acting in another's rights, **§ 36:37**
public entities and officers, **§ 36:38**
forms (this group)
indigents, exemptions from security, **§ 36:39**
judgments and orders stayed
attachment, stay of attachment orders (this group)
discretion of trial court, undertaking in (this group)

STAY OF ENFORCEMENT —Cont'd
Security, stay by posting—Cont'd
judgments and orders stayed —Cont'd
money, stay of judgments and orders for payment of money (this group)
multiple acts, conditions and amount of security for stay of judgments and orders requiring two or more acts, **§ 36:22**
personal property, stay of judgments and orders for assignment or delivery of personal property (this group)
real property, conditions and amount of security for stay of judgments and orders directing disposition of real property, **§ 36:20**
receivers, conditions and amount of security for stay of judgments and orders for appointment of receiver, **§ 36:21**
modification after setting security, **§ 36:33**
money, stay of judgments and orders for payment of money
amount, **§ 36:16**
conditions of security, **§ 36:15**
money judgments not requiring security, **§ 36:17**
multiple acts, conditions and amount of security for stay of judgments and orders requiring two or more acts, **§ 36:22**
objections to sufficiency
grounds, **§ 36:29**
hearing on objections, **§ 36:32**

STAY OF ENFORCEMENT —Cont'd
Security, stay by posting—Cont'd
objections to sufficiency —Cont'd
modification after setting security, **§ 36:33**
order on objections, **§ 36:32**
procedural checklist, **§ 36:55**
response to objections, **§ 36:31**
time for objections, **§ 36:30**
personal property, stay of judgments and orders for assignment or delivery of personal property
amount, **§ 36:19**
conditions of security, **§ 36:18**
procedure for obtaining stay by security
filing and service of security, **§ 36:28**
trial order fixing amount, **§ 36:27**
public entities and officers, exemptions from security, **§ 36:38**
real property, conditions and amount of security for stay of judgments and orders directing disposition of real property, **§ 36:20**
receivers, conditions and amount of security for stay of judgments and orders for appointment of receiver, **§ 36:21**
sureties, deposit in lieu of bond or undertaking, **§ 36:14**
Sister-state judgments, **§ 30:110**
Small claims court, appeals, **§ 46:18**
Supersedeas, stay by writ of
forms (this group)

STAY OF ENFORCEMENT —Cont'd
Supersedeas, stay by writ of —Cont'd
nature and application of supersedeas
automatic stay, enforcement, **§ 36:46**
discretionary order, refused, **§ 36:48**
enforcement, **§ 36:46**
security, stay conditioned on, **§ 36:47**
statutes, no statutory provision for stay, **§ 36:49**
temporary stay pending action, **§ 36:45**
procedure for obtaining supersedeas
determination, **§ 36:53**
filing and serving petition, **§ 36:51**
format, **§ 36:51**
hearing, **§ 36:53**
opposition, **§ 36:52**
prerequisites, **§ 36:50**
procedural checklist, **§ 36:56**
review, **§ 36:53**
Temporary stays
forms (this group)
pre-notice of appeal, **§ 36:6**
supersedeas, temporary stay pending action, **§ 36:45**
Tribal court judgments, **§ 30:213**
Usurpation of office, stay by discretionary court order, **§ 36:41**
Writ of supersedeas. See Supersedeas, stay by writ of (this group)
Writs of mandate, stay by appeal alone, **§ 36:9**

STIPULATIONS
Consolidation of actions, consolidation by stipulation, **§§ 25:5, 25:12**
Judgments. Judgment Pursuant to Stipulation (this Index)

STIPULATIONS—Cont'd
Limited jurisdiction cases in the trial court, reclassification, **§§ 34:10, 34:12**
Referee, stipulation or motion for order appointing, **§ 26:162**
Submission of agreed case, stipulation to agreed facts, form, **§ 19:14**

STRIKING PLEADING
Motion to Strike (this Index)

SUBMISSION OF AGREED CASE
Generally, **§§ 19:1-19:15**
Declaration of attorneys, form, **§ 19:13**
Declaratory relief distinguished, **§ 19:3**
Forms
declaration of attorneys, **§ 19:13**
judgment on submitted controversy, **§ 19:15**
stipulation to agreed facts, **§ 19:14**
submission of agreed case, **§ 19:12**
Judgment on submitted controversy, form, **§ 19:15**
Nature, **§ 19:1**
Post-action, submission after action filed, **§ 19:10**
Pre-action, submission before action filed
procedure
appeal, **§ 19:9**
checklist, **§ 19:11**
enforcement, **§ 19:8**
filing, **§ 19:7**
forms (this group)
hearing, **§ 19:8**
judgment, **§ 19:8**
requirements of agreed statement
affidavit, **§ 19:6**
question in difference, **§ 19:5**
Public interest in settlement, **§ 19:2**

SUBMISSION OF AGREED CASE—Cont'd
Purpose, **§ 19:1**
Stipulation to agreed facts, form, **§ 19:14**
Summary judgment distinguished, **§ 19:4**

SUBPOENAS
Arbitration, hearings, **§ 26:129**
Service of process and other papers, form, **§ 6:101**
Third party records, **§ 30:5.50**

SUBSTANTIAL BENEFIT THEORY
Attorney fees. Attorney Fees (this Index)

SUBSTITUTIONS
Attorneys, law and motion rules as to format of court papers, **§ 2:23**
Format of court papers, law and motion rules, **§ 2:23**
Parties (this Index)

SUMMARY ADJUDICATION
Summary Judgment (this Index)

SUMMARY JUDGMENT
Generally, **§§ 21:1-21:67**
Adjudication. See Summary adjudication (this group)
Admissions, **§ 21:21**
Affidavits and declarations. See Supporting evidence (this group)
Appellate review of court's ruling
  appeal of summary judgment
    appealability, **§ 21:47**
    multiple parties, action involving, **§ 21:48**
    scope of review, **§ 21:49**
  writ, review by
    generally, **§ 21:50**
    time limits for filing petition for writ, **§ 21:51**
Burden of proof. See Hearing and ruling by court (this group)

SUMMARY JUDGMENT —Cont'd
Declaratory relief, **§ 17:41**
Depositions, **§ 21:22**
Evidence
  objections to evidence, **§ 21:32.50**
  supporting. See Supporting evidence (this group)
First amendment cases, use of summary judgment in, **§ 21:5**
Forms
  declaration in support of or in opposition to motion for summary judgment, **§ 21:60**
  judicial notice, requests for
    request for court to take judicial notice of matters in opposition to motion for summary judgment, **§ 21:62**
    supporting matters, request for court to take judicial notice of matters in support of motion for summary judgment, **§ 21:61**
  notice of motion
    notice of motion for summary adjudication, **§ 21:55**
    notice of motion for summary judgment, **§ 21:54**
  orders
    order denying motion for summary adjudication, **§ 21:66**
    order denying motion for summary judgment, **§ 21:65**
    order granting motion for summary adjudication, **§ 21:64**
    order granting motion for summary judgment, **§ 21:63**

SUMMARY JUDGMENT —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
separate statements
summary adjudication
separate statement in opposition to motion for summary adjudication, **§ 21:59**
separate statement of undisputed material facts in support of motion for summary adjudication, **§ 21:58**
summary judgment
separate statement in opposition to motion for summary judgment, **§ 21:57**
separate statement of undisputed material facts in support of motion for summary judgment, **§ 21:56**
summary judgment, **§ 21:67**
Hearing and ruling by court
appeal. See Appellate review of court's ruling (this group)
burden of proof
construction of affidavits, **§ 21:40**
moving party, **§ 21:38**
opposing party, **§ 21:39**
challenging ruling in trial court
motion denied, **§ 21:46**
motion granted, **§ 21:45**
objections to evidence
generally, **§ 21:36**
form, **§ 21:37**
orders
denying motion, **§ 21:43**
forms (this group)
granting motion, **§ 21:42**
sanctions for affidavits presented in bad faith, **§ 21:44**

SUMMARY JUDGMENT —Cont'd
Hearing and ruling by court—Cont'd
sanctions for affidavits presented in bad faith, **§ 21:44**
standards for ruling by court, statutory provisions, **§ 21:41**
time for hearing, **§ 21:35**
Judgment on pleadings compared, **§ 21:4**
Judgment pursuant to stipulation, summary judgment distinguished, **§ 20:7**
Judicial notice. See Supporting evidence (this group)
Materiality, **§ 21:2**
Moving for summary judgment or summary adjudication
evidence, supporting. See Supporting evidence (this group)
local rules, preemption of local rules as to form and format of motion and papers, **§ 21:12**
moving papers
generally, **§ 21:12**
local rules, preemption of local rules as to form and format of motion and papers, **§ 21:12**
notice of motion, **§ 21:13**
points and authorities, **§ 21:14**
notice of motion, **§ 21:13**
points and authorities, **§ 21:14**
procedure
reply to opposition, **§ 21:30**
service of notice of motion, **§ 21:29**
time for making motion, **§ 21:28**
Multiple defendants, special rule where summary judgment granted as to one of several defendants in action involving injury to person or property, **§ 21:8**
Nature of summary judgment, **§ 21:1**

SUMMARY JUDGMENT —Cont'd
Notice of motion for summary judgment or summary adjudication
generally, **§ 21:13**
forms (this group)
Objections to evidence. See Hearing and ruling by court (this group)
Opposing motion for summary judgment or summary adjudication
evidence, objections to, **§ 21:32.50**
opposition papers, **§ 21:31**
procedure
continuance of hearing, **§ 21:34**
time for filing opposition, **§ 21:33**
separate statement in opposition, form and content, **§§ 21:32, 21:57, 21:59**
Orders. See Hearing and ruling by court (this group)
Pleadings
reliance on pleadings, **§ 21:23**
role of pleadings, **§ 21:3**
Points and authorities in support of motion for summary judgment or summary adjudication, **§ 21:14**
Procedural checklists
moving party, matters to be considered by, **§ 21:52**
opposing party, matters to be considered by, **§ 21:53**
Procedure
checklists. See procedural checklists (this group)
moving. See Moving for summary judgment or summary adjudication (this group)
opposition. See Opposing motion for summary judgment or summary adjudication (this group)
Purpose of summary judgment, **§ 21:1**
Reply to opposition, **§ 21:30**

SUMMARY JUDGMENT —Cont'd
Sanctions for affidavits presented in bad faith, **§ 21:44**
Separate statement in opposition to motion for summary judgment or summary adjudication, form and content, **§ 21:32**
Separate statement of undisputed material facts. See Supporting evidence (this group)
Service of notice of motion, **§ 21:29**
Summary adjudication
generally, **§ 21:9**
denial, motion for summary judgment following denial of summary adjudication, **§ 21:11**
forms (this group)
motions. See Moving for summary judgment or summary adjudication (this group)
procedure, **§ 21:10**
summary judgment distinguished, **§ 21:1**
Summary judgment, form, **§ 21:67**
Supporting evidence
generally, **§§ 21:15, 21:16**
admissions, **§ 21:21**
affidavits and declarations
generally, **§ 21:17**
admissible evidence, **§ 21:18**
competency requirement, **§ 21:18**
declaration in support of or in opposition to motion for summary judgment, form, **§ 21:60**
documentary evidence, **§ 21:20**
facts, evidentiary facts requirement, **§ 21:19**
personal knowledge requirement, **§ 21:18**
sanctions for affidavits presented in bad faith, **§ 21:44**
depositions, **§ 21:22**

SUMMARY JUDGMENT —Cont'd
Supporting evidence—Cont'd
format of evidence, **§ 21:16**
judicial notice
generally, **§ 21:24**
court file, judicial notice of, **§ 21:25**
forms (this group)
requesting judicial notice, **§ 21:25**
pleadings, reliance on, **§ 21:23**
separate statement of undisputed material facts. See undisputed material facts, separate statement of (this group)
undisputed material facts, separate statement of
generally, **§ 21:26**
form and content, **§§ 21:27, 21:56, 21:58**
Timing
hearing, time for, **§ 21:35**
motion, time for making, **§ 21:28**
opposition, time for filing, **§ 21:33**
writ, time limits for filing petition for writ of review, **§ 21:51**
Unavailability of summary judgment, **§ 21:7**
Undisputed material facts, separate statement of. See Supporting evidence (this group)
Unlawful detainer and forcible entry cases, use of summary judgment in, **§ 21:6**
Writ, review by. See Appellate review of court's ruling (this group)

SUMMONS
Electronic service, **§ 2:45**
Service of Process (this Index)

SUPERIOR COURTS
Alternative Dispute Resolution (this index)
Appeal from superior court. Appeal from Superior Court (this Index)
Format of Court Papers (this Index)

SUPERSEDEAS
Appeal, stay of enforcement by writ of supersedeas. Stay of Enforcement (this Index)

SUPPLEMENTAL COMPLAINTS
Complaints (this Index)

SUPREME COURT OF CALIFORNIA
Generally, **§§ 43:1-43:54**
Addresses, **§ 43:2**
Affirmance, **§ 43:23**
Amicus curiae letters, **§ 43:14**
Answer to petition for review, **§§ 43:12, 43:28**
Authority of review, **§ 43:7**
Briefs. See Review (this group)
Court's own motion, review on, **§ 43:8**
Denial of review. See Review (this group)
Dismissal for improvident grant of review, **§ 43:24**
Disposition. See Review (this group)
Filing papers, **§ 43:2**
Finality of supreme court opinion, **§ 43:26**
Forms
petition for transfer from court of appeal before decision, **§ 43:6**
review
cover, **§ 43:30**
index of contents, **§ 43:31**
notice of intent to rely on court of appeal brief, **§ 43:33**
petition for review, **§ 43:32**

SUPREME COURT OF CALIFORNIA—Cont'd
Grant or denial of review. See Review (this group)
Hearing, review, **§ 43:22**
Modification, **§ 43:23**
Oral argument, review, **§ 43:22**
Petition for review. See Review (this group)
Rehearing
authority, **§ 43:34**
grounds, **§ 43:34**
procedural checklist, **§ 43:36**
procedure, **§§ 43:35, 43:36**
Remittitur, **§ 43:26**
Reply to answer to petition for review, **§ 43:13**
Retransfer to court of appeal, **§ 43:25**
Reversal, **§ 43:23**
Review
affirmance, **§ 43:23**
amicus curiae letters, **§ 43:14**
answer to petition for review, **§§ 43:12, 43:28**
authority, **§ 43:7**
briefs
generally, **§ 43:19**
content, **§ 43:21**
form, **§§ 43:30, 43:31**
format, **§ 43:20**
notice of intent to rely on court of appeal brief, forms, **§ 43:33**
procedural checklists, **§§ 43:27-43:29**
proof of service, **§ 43:19**
time considerations, **§ 43:19**
denial of review. See grant or denial of review (this group)
dismissal for improvident grant of review, **§ 43:24**
disposition
affirmance, **§ 43:23**

SUPREME COURT OF CALIFORNIA—Cont'd
Review—Cont'd
disposition—Cont'd
dismissal for improvident grant of review, **§ 43:24**
finality of supreme court opinion, **§ 43:26**
modification, **§ 43:23**
remittitur, **§ 43:26**
reversal, **§ 43:23**
transfer or retransfer to court of appeal, **§ 43:25**
finality of supreme court opinion, **§ 43:26**
forms (this group)
grant or denial of review
denial, **§ 43:18**
grant, **§ 43:17**
grounds, **§ 43:15**
hearing, **§ 43:22**
modification, **§ 43:23**
oral argument, **§ 43:22**
petition for review
answer, **§§ 43:12, 43:28**
format, **§ 43:9**
petition, **§§ 43:27, 43:32**
proof of service, **§ 43:11**
reply, **§ 43:13**
statement of issues, **§ 43:10**
time considerations, **§ 43:11**
remittitur, **§ 43:26**
reply to answer to petition for review, **§ 43:13**
reversal, **§ 43:23**
review on court's own motion, **§ 43:8**
scope of review
grounds, **§ 43:15**
limitations, **§ 43:16**
transfer or retransfer to court of appeal, **§ 43:25**
Scope of review
review, generally. See Review (this group)

SUPREME COURT OF CALIFORNIA—Cont'd
Scope of review—Cont'd
state bar court. See State bar court review (this group)
State bar court review
generally, §§ **43:37-43:54**
authority, § **43:37**
disposition
decision, § **43:49**
denial, § **43:48**
finality decision, § **43:49**
remand, § **43:48**
petition for review
disciplined attorney petitions, time considerations, § **43:39**
filing, § **43:41**
papers, § **43:38**
service, § **43:41**
state bar counsel petitions, time considerations, § **43:40**
time considerations, §§ **43:39, 43:40**
procedural checklists
disciplined attorney, matters to be considered in seeking review, § **43:50**
state bar, matters to be considered in opposing review, § **43:51**
state bar's chief trial counsel, matters to be considered in seeking review, § **43:52**
supplemental briefing, matters to be considered, § **43:53**
supreme court, matters to be considered by, § **43:54**
scope of review
burden of proof, § **43:46**
grounds, § **43:45**
oral argument, § **43:47**

SUPREME COURT OF CALIFORNIA—Cont'd
State bar court review—Cont'd
supplemental briefing
mandatory supplemental briefing, § **43:42**
permissive supplemental briefing, § **43:44**
procedural checklist, § **43:53**
replies, §§ **43:42, 43:44**
when supplemental briefing not required, § **43:43**
Transfer from court of appeal before decision
generally, § **43:3**
authority, § **43:3**
grounds, § **43:3**
petition for transfer from court of appeal before decision, form, § **43:6**
procedure, §§ **43:4, 43:5**
Transfer to court of appeal, § **43:25**

SUPREME COURT OF UNITED STATES
Generally, §§ **44:1-44:39**
Admission to practice, § **44:6**
Amicus curiae, proceedings on merits, § **44:25**
Appearances, § **44:4**
Appendices, proceedings on merits. See Certiorari, review of state court decisions by (this group)
Applications, § **44:5**
Attorneys
admission to practice, § **44:6**
appearance of counsel, § **44:4**
Briefs
merits, proceedings on, §§ **44:21-44:26, 44:35, 44:38, 44:39**
supplemental briefs, §§ **44:17, 44:26**
Certiorari, review of state court decisions by
amicus curiae, proceedings on merits, § **44:25**

SUPREME COURT OF UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Certiorari, review of state court decisions by—Cont'd
appendices, proceedings on merits
joint appendix, **§ 44:27**
requirements, **§ 44:21**
briefs on merits, **§§ 44:21-44:26, 44:35, 44:38, 44:39**
costs, proceedings on merits, **§ 44:30**
cross-petition, **§ 44:13**
dismissal
improvidently granted, dismissal as, **§ 44:19**
proceedings on merits, **§ 44:29**
disposition
petition for certiorari, **§ 44:19**
proceedings on merits, **§ 44:29**
exhaustion of state remedies, **§ 44:8**
forms (this group)
independent and adequate state grounds for decision, **§ 44:9**
joint appendix, proceedings on merits, **§ 44:27**
jurisdiction
generally, **§ 44:7**
exhaustion of state remedies, **§ 44:8**
independent and adequate state grounds for decision, **§ 44:9**
state court rendering judgment, **§ 44:8**
merits, proceedings on
amicus curiae, **§ 44:25**
appendices, requirements for, **§ 44:21**
briefs, requirements for, **§§ 44:21, 44:35**
costs, **§ 44:30**

SUPREME COURT OF UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Certiorari, review of state court decisions by—Cont'd
merits, proceedings on—Cont'd
dismissal, **§ 44:29**
disposition, **§ 44:29**
forms (this group)
joint appendix, **§ 44:27**
oral argument, **§ 44:28**
petitioner's brief, **§ 44:22**
rehearing, **§ 44:31**
reply brief, **§ 44:24**
respondent's brief, **§ 44:23**
supplemental brief, **§ 44:26**
opposition brief, petition for certiorari, **§§ 44:15, 44:34**
oral argument, proceedings on merits, **§ 44:28**
petitioner's brief, proceedings on merits, **§ 44:22**
petition for certiorari, **§§ 44:10-44:12**
procedural checklists, **§§ 44:32-44:35**
procedure, petition for writ of certiorari
contents of petition, **§ 44:12**
cross-petition, **§ 44:13**
dismissal as improvidently granted, **§ 44:19**
disposition of petition, **§ 44:19**
merits, proceedings on (this group)
opposition brief, **§ 44:15**
petition for certiorari, **§ 44:10**
procedural checklists, **§§ 44:32-44:35**
record, transmission of, **§ 44:14**
rehearing of denial of petition for writ of certiorari, **§ 44:20**
reply, **§ 44:16**

SUPREME COURT OF UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Certiorari, review of state court decisions by—Cont'd
procedure, petition for writ of certiorari—Cont'd
stay of enforcement pending review, **§ 44:18**
supplemental brief, **§ 44:17**
time considerations for filing petition, **§ 44:11**
transmission of record, **§ 44:14**
record, transmission of record for petition for certiorari, **§ 44:14**
rehearing
denial of petition for writ of certiorari, **§ 44:20**
proceedings on merits, **§ 44:31**
reply
petition for certiorari, **§ 44:16**
proceedings on merits, **§ 44:24**
respondent's brief, proceedings on merits, **§ 44:23**
stay of enforcement pending review, **§ 44:18**
supplemental brief
petition for certiorari, **§ 44:17**
proceedings on merits, **§ 44:26**
time considerations for filing petition for certiorari, **§ 44:11**
transmission of record, petition for certiorari, **§ 44:14**
Costs, proceedings on merits, **§ 44:30**
Counsel, appearance of, **§ 44:4**
Cross-petition for certiorari, **§ 44:13**
Dismissal. See Certiorari, review of state court decisions by (this group)
Disposition. See Certiorari, review of state court decisions by (this group)

SUPREME COURT OF UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Exhaustion of state remedies, review of state court decisions by certiorari, **§ 44:8**
Format requirements, **§ 44:3**
Forms
cover for certiorari brief on merits, **§ 44:38**
cover for petition for writ of certiorari, **§ 44:36**
table of contents for certiorari brief on merits, **§ 44:39**
table of contents to petition for writ of certiorari, **§ 44:37**
Independent and adequate state grounds for decision, review of state court decisions by certiorari, **§ 44:9**
Joint appendix, proceedings on merits, **§ 44:27**
Jurisdiction
generally, **§ 44:1**
certiorari. See Certiorari, review of state court decisions by (this group)
Motions, **§ 44:5**
Oral argument, proceedings on merits, **§ 44:28**
Papers, **§§ 44:2, 44:32**
Parties, appearance of, **§ 44:4**
Petitioner's brief, proceedings on merits, **§ 44:22**
Printing requirements, **§ 44:3**
Procedural checklists, **§§ 44:32-44:35**
Quorum, justices necessary for decision, **§ 44:1**
Rules of Supreme Court, **§ 44:1**
Service of papers, **§ 44:2**
Term of Supreme Court, **§ 44:1**
Time considerations, **§ 44:2**

SURPRISE
Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence,

SURPRISE—Cont'd
Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)

TAXATION
Declaratory relief, **§ 17:13**
Settlement, tax consequences, **§ 27:4**

TELEPHONE APPEARANCE
Generally, **§ 14:107**
Changed circumstances, **§ 14:110**
Ex parte hearings, **§ 14:109**
Notice, **§ 14:108**

TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS
Injunctions (this Index)

TIME OR DATE
Appeal from small claims court, **§ 46:2**
Appeal in Limited Jurisdiction Cases (this Index)
Demurrers (this index)
Electronic filing, format of court papers, **§ 2:39**
Preservation of Evidence (this index)
Shortening and Extending Time (this Index)
Trial Court Delay Reduction Act. Fast Track (this Index)

TORT ACTIONS
Answers (this Index)
Demands for Relief (this Index)

TORTS
Jurisdiction, act outside state causing effect in state as basis of personal jurisdiction over individual in tort action, **§ 4:9**

TRANSFERS TO COURT OF APPEAL
Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases, **§ 45:5**

TRANSITORY ACTIONS
Venue (this Index)

TRIAL COURT DELAY REDUCTION ACT
Fast Track (this Index)

TRIALS
New trial motions. Motions for New Trial (this Index)

TRIAL SETTING
Generally, **§§ 23:1-23:46**
Advancing. See Motions to advance, specially set, or reset (this group)
Age, trial-setting preferences based on, **§§ 23:22, 23:47-23:50**
Appearance at trial. See Forms (this group)
Appearances
appearance at trial. See Forms (this group)
service of process and other papers, civil subpoena, form, **§ 6:101**
telephone appearances, statewide rules governing, **§ 23:20**
Arbitration status conference, **§ 23:17**
At-issue memorandum
challenging, **§ 23:5**
content, **§ 23:3**
filing, **§ 23:4**
forms (this group)
purpose, **§ 23:3**
removal of case from civil active list, **§ 23:6**
service, **§ 23:4**
Attendance and production of documents at trial. See Forms (this group)
Case conferences, class actions, **§ 32:7**
Case management conference. See Conferences before trial (this group)

TRIAL SETTING—Cont'd
Conferences before trial
arbitration status conference, **§ 23:17**
case management conference
availability, **§ 23:7**
contents of case management conference order, **§ 23:9**
effect of case management conference order, **§ 23:10**
purpose, **§ 23:7**
timing and manner, **§ 23:8**
delay reduction, conferences established by local delay reduction rules, **§ 23:19**
forms (this group)
mandatory settlement conference, **§ 23:18**
trial setting conference
alternative for smaller courts, **§ 23:16**
appearances, **§ 23:13**
availability, **§ 23:11**
contents of trial setting conference order, **§ 23:15**
matters discussed, **§ 23:14**
timing, **§ 23:12**
Continuances
appellate review, **§ 23:33**
expenses, imposition of resulting, **§ 23:31**
fast track, effect of, **§ 23:32**
forms (this group)
grounds for obtaining continuances, **§ 23:29**
procedure for obtaining continuances, **§ 23:30**
Court procedures, **§ 23:2**
Delay reduction, conferences established by local delay reduction rules, **§ 23:19**
Demand for jury trial
appellate review, **§ 23:37**
availability of jury trial, **§ 23:34**
forms (this group)

TRIAL SETTING—Cont'd
Demand for jury trial—Cont'd
procedure for demanding trial by jury, **§ 23:35**
waiver and reinstatement of trial by jury, **§ 23:36**
Forms
appearance at trial. See attendance and production of documents at trial (this group)
appearances. See attendance and production of documents at trial (this group)
at-issue memorandum
notice of case management conference, **§ 23:39**
notice of motion and supporting declaration to strike at-issue memorandum, **§ 23:42**
notice of related case, **§ 23:44**
order striking at-issue memorandum, **§ 23:43**
request for trial setting, **§ 23:41**
status and setting conference statement, **§ 23:40**
attendance and production of documents at trial
civil subpoena (duces tecum) for personal appearance and production of documents and things at trial or hearing and declaration, **§ 23:64**
civil subpoena for personal appearance at trial or hearing, **§ 23:60**
notice of motion to compel production of documents or other materials at trial in accordance with notice to appear, **§ 23:62**

TRIAL SETTING—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
attendance and production of documents at trial—Cont'd
notice to attorney in lieu of service of subpoena for attendance at trial and demand for production of documents, **§ 23:58**
notice to party to appear at trial, **§ 23:59**
objection to notice to appear, **§ 23:61**
order requiring production of documents or other materials at trial, **§ 23:63**
conferences before trial
attorney's declaration in support of motion for order setting case management conference, **§ 23:46**
notice of motion for order setting case management conference, **§ 23:45**
continuances
attorney's declaration in support of motion for continuance on ground that attorney will be engaged in trial of another case, **§ 23:55**
notice of motion for continuance of trial date, **§ 23:54**
demand for jury trial
attorney's declaration in support of motion for order granting relief from waiver of jury trial, **§ 23:57**
notice of motion for order granting relief from waiver of jury trial, **§ 23:56**
motions to advance, specially set, or reset
attorney's declaration in support of motion for order advancing trial date or specially setting case for trial to avoid statutory deadline, **§ 23:52**
notice of motion for order advancing trial date or specially setting case for trial to avoid statutory deadline, **§ 23:51**
order advancing, resetting, or specially setting a case for trial setting conference or trial, **§ 23:53**
preferences in trial setting
moving party's declaration in support of motion for order granting preference in trial setting for party over 70, **§ 23:48**
notice of motion for order granting preference in trial setting for party over 70, **§ 23:47**
order establishing preference, **§ 23:50**
physician's or attorney's declaration in support of motion for order granting preference in trial setting for party over 70, **§ 23:49**
production of documents at trial. See attendance and production of documents at trial (this group)
Illness, trial-setting preferences based on, **§ 23:23**
Interests of justice, trial-setting preferences based on, **§ 23:24**
Jury trial. See Demand for jury trial (this group)
Long causes
generally, **§ 23:2**

TRIAL SETTING—Cont'd
Long causes—Cont'd
procedural checklist of events involved in setting long cause for trial, **§ 23:38**
Mandatory settlement conference, **§ 23:18**
Motions to advance, specially set, or reset
forms (this group)
trials
procedure, **§ 23:27**
reasons, **§ 23:26**
trial-setting conferences, procedure for obtaining special setting of conference, **§ 23:28**
Preferences in trial setting
age, preferences based on, **§ 23:22**
forms (this group)
illness, preferences based on, **§ 23:23**
interests of justice, **§ 23:24**
statutory preferences, other, **§ 23:25**
Procedural checklist, events involved in setting long cause for trial, **§ 23:38**
Production of documents at trial. See Forms (this group)
Resetting. See Motions to advance, specially set, or reset (this group)
Sanctions for noncompliance with rules governing conferences, **§ 23:21**
Sources of authority, **§ 23:1**
Specially setting. See Motions to advance, specially set, or reset (this group)
Special setting, procedure for, **§ 23:27**
Telephone appearances, statewide rules governing, **§ 23:20**
Trial setting conference. See Conferences before trial (this group)

TRIAL SETTING—Cont'd
Video recorded depositions, use at trial, special requirements, **§ 13:301**

TRIBAL COURT JUDGMENTS
Generally, **§ 30:200**
Application in superior court
contents, **§ 30:204**
filing, **§ 30:203**
form, **§ 30:225**
notice to respondent, **§§ 30:205, 30:226**
Burden of proof, **§ 30:209**
Communication and cooperation with tribal court judge, **§ 30:211**
Contents of application, **§ 30:204**
Definitions, **§ 30:201**
Entry of judgment to enforce, **§ 30:212**
Excluded judgments under TCCMJA, **§ 30:202**
Filing application in superior court, **§ 30:203**
Mandatory grounds for nonrecognition, **§ 30:207**
Nonrecognition
mandatory grounds, **§ 30:207**
permissive grounds, **§ 30:208**
Notice to respondent of application, **§§ 30:205, 30:226**
Objections from respondent, **§ 30:206**
Permissive grounds for nonrecognition, **§ 30:208**
Statute of limitations, **§ 30:210**
Stay of enforcement, **§ 30:213**

TURNOVER ORDER IN AID OF EXECUTION
Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)

UNCONSCIONABILITY
Alternative Dispute Resolution (this index)

UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATIONS
Jurisdiction, personal jurisdiction over associations, **§ 4:20**
Venue, actions against associations, **§ 4:78**

UNITED STATES SUPREME COURT
Supreme Court of United States (this Index)

USURPATION OF OFFICE
Inspection of records, nuisance, **§ 36:41**

VACATING JUDGMENTS
Motion to Vacate Judgment and Enter Different Judgment (this Index)

VENUE
Generally, **§§ 4:67-4:79**
Classification of actions for venue, **§ 4:68**
Consent, effect of, **§ 4:69**
Contract, effect of, **§ 4:69**
Corporations, actions against, **§ 4:78**
Forms, **§ 4:70**
allegations as to venue, **§ 3:31**
motion for change of venue
declaration in opposition to motion to change venue, **§§ 10:91, 10:94**
declaration in support of countermotion to retain venue, **§ 10:98**
declaration in support of motion to change venue based on wrong court, **§ 10:88**
declaration in support of motion to change venue for convenience of witnesses, **§ 10:90**

VENUE—Cont'd
Forms, **§ 4:70**—Cont'd
motion for change of venue —Cont'd
declaration in support of motion to change venue in action by local government, **§ 10:96**
declaration in support of motion to change venue on fair trial grounds, **§ 10:92**
memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for change of venue, **§ 10:93**
notice of countermotion to retain venue, **§ 10:97**
notice of motion and supporting declaration to dismiss for failure to pay costs on change of venue, **§ 10:102**
notice of motion to change venue based on wrong court, **§ 10:87**
notice of motion to change venue for convenience, fair trial, or no qualified judge, **§ 10:89**
notice of motion to change venue in action by local government, **§ 10:95**
order changing venue, **§ 10:99**
order denying motion to change venue, **§ 10:100**
order dismissing action for failure to pay costs on change of venue, **§ 10:103**
order granting countermotion to retain venue, **§ 10:101**
petition for writ of mandate to challenge venue, **§ 10:104**
stipulation and order changing venue, **§ 10:86**

VENUE—Cont'd
Government entities, actions against, **§ 4:79**
Local actions
no real property, local actions involving, **§ 4:72**
real property, local actions involving, **§ 4:71**
Mixed actions, joinder of causes of action or parties, **§ 4:77**
Motion for change of venue
generally, **§§ 10:64-10:104**
action by or against county, city, or local agency, **§ 10:68**
convenience of witnesses, **§ 10:67**
Forms (this Index)
grounds, **§ 10:65**
nature of venue, jurisdiction and forum no conveniens distinguished, **§ 10:64**
post-order proceedings
court to which action transferred, **§ 10:78**
original court's loss of jurisdiction, **§ 10:77**
payment of costs and fees prior to transfer, **§ 10:80**
renewed motion to change venue, **§ 10:83**
review of orders, **§ 10:82**
time to file responsive pleading after motion for change of venue, **§ 10:81**
transmittal of pleadings and papers, **§ 10:79**
procedural checklists, **§§ 10:84, 10:85**
procedure
attorney fees, award of, **§ 10:76**
checklists, **§§ 10:84, 10:85**
costs, award of, **§ 10:76**
countermotion to retain venue, **§§ 10:74, 10:98, 10:101**

VENUE—Cont'd
Motion for change of venue—Cont'd
procedure—Cont'd
Forms (this Index)
notice of motion, **§§ 10:71, 10:87, 10:95**
opposing affidavits or declarations, **§§ 10:73, 10:91, 10:94**
post-order proceedings (this group)
ruling on motion to change venue, **§ 10:75**
supporting affidavits or declarations, **§§ 10:72, 10:88, 10:90, 10:92, 10:96, 10:98**
time for motion, **§ 10:70**
suspension of court's power on filing motion, **§ 10:69**
wrong court, **§ 10:66**
Real property, local actions involving, **§ 4:71**
Transitory actions
actions triable at defendant's residence, **§§ 4:73-4:75**
contract actions, actions triable at defendant's residence and elsewhere, **§ 4:75**
joinder, effect of joinder of defendants in transitory actions, **§ 4:76**
torts, actions triable at defendant's residence and elsewhere, **§ 4:74**
Unincorporated association, actions against, **§ 4:78**

VERIFICATION OF PLEADINGS
Generally, **§§ 11:19-11:25, 11:28, 11:33-11:36**
Advantages and disadvantages, **§ 11:23**
Failure to verify, **§ 11:24**

VERIFICATION OF PLEADINGS—Cont'd
Forms
attorney, verification by party's attorney, **§ 11:34**
corporate officer, verification by, **§ 11:36**
party, verification by, **§ 11:33**
third party, verification by, **§ 11:35**
Privileges, effect of verification on specific privileges, **§ 11:25**
Procedural checklist, **§ 11:28**
Requirements, form and execution, **§ 11:22**
When verification required, **§ 11:20**
Who may verify, **§ 11:21**

VEXATIOUS LITIGANTS
Amount of security, **§ 15:51**
Definition of vexatious litigant, **§ 15:46**
Dismissal of action on failure to post security, **§ 15:52**
Forms
declaration in support of motion for order requiring plaintiff to furnish security, **§ 15:56**
motion and supporting declaration for order granting leave for vexatious litigant to file new lawsuit, **§ 15:61**
notice of motion and motion for order requiring plaintiff to furnish security, **§ 15:55**
notice of motion and supporting declaration for prefiling order preventing filing by vexatious litigant, **§ 15:59**
notice that vexatious litigant is subject to prefiling order, **§ 15:60**
order granting leave for vexatious litigant to file new lawsuit, **§ 15:62**

VEXATIOUS LITIGANTS —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
order requiring plaintiff to furnish security, **§ 15:57**
prefiling order, **§ 15:58**
removal of names from statewide list, **§§ 15:63, 15:64**
Hearing, **§ 15:50**
Order to furnish security, **§§ 15:51, 15:57**
Prefiling order prohibiting filing of new litigation, **§§ 15:53, 15:58-15:60**
Procedural checklist, **§ 15:54**
Purpose of vexatious litigants statutes, **§ 15:45**
Stay of litigation, **§ 15:49**
Timing and grounds for requesting security, **§ 15:48**
Validity of vexatious litigants statutes, **§ 15:47**

VOIR DIRE
Fast track, **§ 12:44**

VOLUNTARY DISMISSALS
Generally, **§§ 22:1-22:20**
Attorney fees, **§ 22:6**
Conditions on right of dismissal, **§ 22:3**
Costs, **§ 22:6**
Demurrers, special tactical considerations for voluntary dismissal in response to demurrer, **§ 22:8**
Effect of dismissal, **§ 22:5**
Forms
judgment of dismissal, **§ 22:19**
notice of entry of dismissal and proof of service, **§ 22:18**
order of dismissal, **§ 22:20**
request for dismissal, **§ 22:17**
stipulation to dismiss action without prejudice, **§ 22:16**
Judgment of dismissal, form, **§ 22:19**

VOLUNTARY DISMISSALS —Cont'd
Notice of entry of dismissal and proof of service, form, **§ 22:18**
Order of dismissal
entry and filing, **§ 22:11**
form, **§ 22:20**
Procedural checklists
matters to be considered by dismissing plaintiff, **§ 22:14**
responsive procedures to voluntary dismissal, **§ 22:15**
Procedure
checklists. See Procedural Checklists (this group)
costs, defendant's recovery of costs, **§ 22:12**
motion for dismissal, **§ 22:10**
order, entry and filing of, **§ 22:11**
request for dismissal, **§§ 22:9, 22:17**
review and relief, **§ 22:13**
Responsive procedures to voluntary dismissal, procedural checklist, **§ 22:15**
Retention of jurisdiction, **§ 22:5.50**
Right to obtain voluntary dismissal, **§ 22:2**
Statutory authority, **§ 22:1**
Stipulation to dismiss action without prejudice, form, **§ 22:16**
Tactical considerations
demurrers, special considerations for voluntary dismissal in response to demurrer, **§ 22:8**
uses of voluntary dismissals, **§ 22:7**
Trial, voluntary dismissal during trial, **§ 22:4**

WAIVER
Affidavits and declarations, sufficiency, **§ 11:15**
Affirmative defense, form, **§ 9:95**

WAIVER—Cont'd
Alternative Dispute Resolution (this index)
Attachment, **§ 16:7**
Default and default judgments, **§ 18:3**
Fee waiver with request for court reporter, **§ 14:103**
Removal to federal court, **§ 5:4**

WITNESSES
Expert Witness Information (this Index)
Limited Jurisdiction Cases in the Trial Court (this Index)

WRIT OF SUPERSEDEAS
Supersedeas (this Index)

WRITS
Appeal From Small Claims Court (this Index)
Execution, writs of. Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)
Extraordinary Writs (this Index)
Small Claims Courts (this Index)
Supersedeas (this Index)

WRONGFUL DEATH ACTIONS
Answers, form, **§ 9:70**
Guardians ad litem
order approving compromise of claim of minor or incompetent plaintiff -personal injury or wrongful death, form, **§ 1:124**
petition for approval of compromise of claim of minor or incompetent plaintiff-personal injury or wrongful death, form, **§ 1:123**

X-RAYS
Discovery, **§§ 13:261-13:263**